

British Birth Cohort Study 1970 (BCS70)

2004 Follow up

Questionnaire documentation

Contents

Introduction.....	v
<i>Structure of the questionnaire</i>	v
<i>Questions and Answers</i>	viii
<i>Routing instructions</i>	viii
<i>Textfills</i>	viii
<i>Checks</i>	ix
<i>Using this questionnaire with the data</i>	x
<i>Renaming of data variables</i>	x
1: Block BIntro: Introduction and Household Grid.....	1
2: Block BHouse: Housing.....	12
3: Block BCurrPar: Marital status.....	19
4: Block BExPart: Ex-Partners.....	22
5: Block BBothRel: Current Partner.....	27
6: Block BBirth: Pregnancies.....	28
7: Block BLoneP: Lone Parenthood.....	36
8: Block TAdopCh: Adopted Children.....	38
9: Block BAnsntCh: Absent Children.....	39
10: Block BFamily: Other Relatives.....	41
11: Block BFamInc: Family Income.....	44
12: Block BEmploy: Employment.....	54
13: Block BPartJob: Questions about partner / spouse.....	73
14: Block BLifLong: Life-long Learning.....	78
15: Block BVocal: Vocational Qualifications.....	101
16: Block BCourSki: Courses.....	115
17: Block BNfrmLn1: Computer use and basic skills.....	120
18: Block BHealth2: Health.....	125
19: Block BSmkDrnk: Smoking and Drinking.....	132
20: Block BDietExr: Exercise.....	134
21: Block BHghtWht: Height and Weight.....	135
22: Block BPartic: Social participation.....	137
23: Block BCMCASI: Self-completion.....	142
Screen appearing at the end of Parallel Blocks.....	159
Checks.....	160
1: Introduction and Household Grid.....	160
2: Block BHouse: Housing.....	164
3: Block BCurrPar: Marital status.....	167
4: Block BExPart: Ex-Partners.....	168
5: Block BBothRel: Current Partner.....	172
6: Block BBirth: Pregnancies.....	172
7: Block BLoneP: Lone Parenthood.....	175
8: Block TAdopCh: Adopted Children.....	176
9: Block BAnsntCh: Absent Children.....	176
10: Block BFamily: Other Relatives.....	177
11: Block BFamInc: Family Income.....	178
12: Block BEmploy: Employment.....	179
14: Block BLifLong: Life-long Learning.....	183
16: Block BCourSki: Courses.....	187
18: Block BHealth2: Health.....	189
19: Block BSmkDrnk: Smoking and Drinking.....	189
22: Block BPartic: Social participation.....	190
Check for screen appearing at the end of Parallel Blocks.....	191

Introduction

The 2004 Follow up survey of the British Birth Cohort Study 1970 (BCS70) was carried out using computer assisted personal interviewing (CAPI) and computer assisted self-interviewing (CASI). The survey instrument is a computer program written in a software package called Blaise. This document is a paper representation of this computer program.

Structure of the questionnaire

The CAPI questionnaire for the BCS70 2004 Follow up is divided into modules (blocks) of questions according to topic. Interviews were conducted with the Cohort Member. The part of the questionnaire which relates to their natural or adopted children (block BParent) was only asked of one in two Cohort Members. Furthermore, where the Cohort Member could not participate in the survey, there was an option to conduct a proxy interview. In this document the heading of each module gives the module title.

Each module contains a list of all the questions and answer options that are included in that module and the routing conditions or 'rules' which govern when a particular question should be asked. In some cases the text of a particular question may be varied automatically to take account of the particular circumstances of the respondent using a 'textfill'. These possible different wordings are defined along with the circumstances in which they are used.

Certain modules relate to the Basic Skills assessment for the Cohort Member and for the Child assessments, for the children of one in two Cohort Members. Due to copyright restrictions, these modules are not being documented.

Most modules also contain edit checks, which highlight to the INTERVIEWER any inconsistent or unusual answers so that they can resolve/check them with the respondent. These are referenced in the main part of the documentation and defined in detail at the end of the relevant part of the documentation.

Examples aiming to facilitate reading the documentation are given below.

Examples: Main part of documentation

NUMROOMS ← *Question (Variable)*

How many rooms are there in your home, not counting kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls and garages?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE KITCHEN-DINER ← *Text of question (including any interviewer notes in capital letters of*

Range: 1..50 ← *Answer options – indicates that the interviewer should enter a number in the range 1..50*

CHECK BHouse2 ← *Indicates the CAPI program checked that the answer to the question was within a specified range (e.g. for height, weight, etc) or consistent with a previous answer. Checks are defined at*

IF interviewed in previous wave AND spouse or partner in household
[DLastInt=1 AND DMSpPart=1] ← *Precedes questions put to a defined subgroup of respondents – described firstly in words then by the logical condition*

PartChk

Can I check, were you living with [[^]Spouse's / partner's name] at the time of the last survey in [[^]Date of last interview]?

1 Yes

2 No

Textfills, preceded by '[[^]' and followed by ']' [[^]Date of last interview] is always the month and year of the interview in the 1999/2000 follow-up.

END OF FILTER ← *Indicates the end of questions put to a defined subgroup*

BENPRD ← *Indicates the show card being shown to the*

SHOW CARD J

What period did this cover?

INTERVIEWER: REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS.

01 1 week ← *Pre-defined answer*

02 2 weeks

03 3 weeks

04 4 weeks

05 1 calendar month

06 2 months

07 3 months

08 6 months

09 12 months

10 Other period (SPECIFY) ← *Indicates names of variables where the information is recorded. This appears for variables that are asked in loons.*

[Responses to BENPRD are recorded in variables BENPRD and BENPRD2 to BENPRD10]

IF payment covered some other period [BenPrd = 10]

BENOTHPD

INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY PERIOD.

Open ← *Answer category – indicates that interviewer should type in the Cohort Member's verbatim answer*

END OF FILTER

Examples: Main part of documentation

PREGB

Can you tell me the name of this child?
STRING 30

Answer category – indicates that interviewer should type in the Cohort Member's verbatim answer (up to 30

[Responses to PREGB are recorded in variables PREGB1 to PREGB64]

WUSEOTH

You said you use your computer at work for other uses. Can you tell me what these uses are?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What else?'

Open

[Backcoded to XWUse001 to XWUse016]

Indicates names of variables where the information was backcoded after being

LSICond

What (else) is the matter with you?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR NAME OF CONDITION AND SYMPTOMS AND/OR EFFECTS. TRY TO GET THE OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAMES AND DETAILS OF THE SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

Open

[Responses to LSICond are coded using ICD-10 and recorded in variables XLsiCa to XLsiCe, XLsiCa2 to XLsiCe2,..., XLsiCa10 to XLsiCe10]

Indicates names of variables where the information was stored after being coded

Example: Checks

CHECK BHouse2

IF has answered that there are 20 or more rooms in the house [NUMROOMS >= 20]

|

| The number of rooms seems rather high. Please confirm with respondent.

|

END CHECK

Definition of the edit check, referred to in the main part of the documentation

Questions and Answers

In CAPI, rather than being numbered, questions are given a unique name – this name is usually derived from the content of the question. Questions are identified by their bold formatting and the different font type. The text of the question that should be read out by the interviewer is displayed in lower case, with the end of the question usually indicated by a question mark. This may involve the interviewer reading through a list of pre-defined answers. At most questions, the respondent chooses his/her answer(s) from a pre-defined list which is either read out to him/her by the interviewer or which he/she reads from a show card given to him/her by the interviewer. At other times the respondent is not offered a pre-defined choice of answer categories, instead the interviewer codes his/her spontaneous Response to a pre-defined list of answers. Alternatively the interviewer may be asked to record the verbatim answer. At 'STRING' questions, the number of characters allowed is limited (although interviewers can, where necessary, enter more characters in an electronic memo). At 'OPEN' questions, there is no limit on the number of characters. Interviewers may also be asked to enter answers in the form of a date, time or number. Notes to help or instruct the interviewer are shown in upper case and smaller size letters.

Questions at which a pre-defined list of answers are given can be split into two types: single-coded and multi-coded. Single-coded questions allow only one answer category to be chosen – unless otherwise stated, assume that the question is single-coded. Multi-coded questions are usually identified by a note to the interviewer to 'CODE ALL THAT APPLY' and allow more than one answers to be coded. At some multi-coded questions, one of the answers may be an 'exclusive code'. This means that only if this answer is chosen, no other answers may be chosen. If this answer is chosen alongside other answers, CAPI brings up an edit check. Unless otherwise stated all questions also allow 'Don't Know' and 'Refusal' answers to be entered. Where these are not allowed, it is stated below the answers.

Routing instructions

Routing instructions are fully detailed in italics at appropriate points. The routing condition is both explained in words and given in terms of the logical command. The expressions '<', '=', '>' are used to denote 'less than', 'equal to' and 'more than'. The term '<>' means 'not equal to'. The routing condition is displayed immediately before the first question to which it applies and is indicated by an 'IF' statement. The end of the influence of a particular routing condition is indicated by an 'END OF FILTER' instruction. In a few cases, where a routing condition appears throughout a whole module, this is indicated in the beginning of the module by a separate note, for example in Block BOther:

N.B: The following questions are asked if there is no spouse / partner in household

[DMSPart = 2]

A similar note is also used when there are loops of questions that are repeated more than once, like for example in Block BBirth:

N.B: PREGNUM to MOREPREG are repeated for each pregnancy (up to 8 times).

Textfills

Textfills are used to tailor the question wording to individual respondents circumstances, for example by including the name of the Cohort Member or other persons in the household or using an answer they have given earlier. Textfills are preceded by '^' and followed by ']'. When more than one possible textfills appear within a question, they are separated by '/' .

There are some 'standard' textfills that are used repeatedly throughout the questionnaire. These are defined below:

[^Cohort Member's name], [^Person's name], [^Spouse's / partner's name], [^Child's name]:
This is the exact name of a person as recorded previously.

[^Date of last interview]: this is the month and year of the interview in the 1999/2000 follow-up, e.g. 'November 1999'.

The following textfills relating to the date of the last interview also appear frequently:

[^[^Date of last interview] / January 2000]: This would be read as follows:

- [^Date of the last interview], if this occurred in 1999/2000
- 'January 2000', if the Cohort Member was not interviewed in 1999/2000.

[^we last saw you in [^Date of last interview] / April 1986]: This would be read as follows:

- 'we last saw you in [^Date of last interview]', if the Cohort Member was interviewed in 1999/2000
- 'April 1986', if the Cohort Member was not interviewed in 1999/2000.

[^you were interviewed during the last survey in [^ Date of last interview] / you were 16]:
Similarly, this would be read as follows:

- 'you were interviewed during the last survey in [^ Date of last interview]', if the Cohort Member was interviewed in 1999/2000
- 'you were 16', if the Cohort Member was not interviewed in 1999/2000..

The following textfills relating to a person's gender should be read according to the gender of the person they refer to:

[^male / female]
[^father / mother]
[^he / she]
[^his / her]

Other textfills are used at particular questions or modules. In some cases, the most common value of the textfill may be blank i.e. words are inserted into a question only in particular circumstances. In these cases the wording of the textfill is included in the question as normal but enclosed in brackets to indicate that it does not commonly occur.

Checks

An advantage of CAPI questionnaires is that checks can be included in the program to alert interviewers when an unlikely or impossible response has been entered.

- Hard checks can be used to prevent logical inconsistency (for example so that a child cannot be older than is/her parents). In such circumstances, a warning screen appears to alert the interviewer to the problem. Hard checks cannot be bypassed by the interviewer. They must identify the problem and resolve the discrepancy before proceeding.
- Soft checks are used to bring improbabilities to the attention of the interviewer. For example, if the birth weight of the baby is higher or lower than expected. The interviewer is instructed to investigate the improbable answer and make any necessary corrections. If the interviewer is confident that the information given is correct, they may suppress the warning and continue with the interview.

Checks are referenced at the question at which they occur and specified in detail at the end of the documentation.

Using this questionnaire with the data

The data collection for the BCS70 2004 Follow up was carried out using the Blasie CAPI questionnaire. Additional coding and editing were done on the CAPI data post-fieldwork and then the CAPI data was converted into SPSS.

As explained above, at some questions respondents were given the opportunity to choose an 'other' answer and have this answer entered as a STRING or an OPEN text by the interviewer. Most of these text answers have been coded and this is indicated accordingly in the documentation. The new codes given to the 'other' answers are stored in new variables, whose names always begin with an 'X'. In this document, the names of these variables are shown in bold italics at the end of the relevant question. New variables were derived using the old and new codes; the names of those variables always begin with a 'Z'. The STRING variables are included in the SPSS datasets, whereas the OPEN variables will be provided in Excel spreadsheets.

After coding and editing, the CAPI data was transferred into SPSS. Generally the SPSS variable name is the same as the CAPI question name listed in this document. For some questions (mainly for questions in loops), the names of the variables where the information is stored are indicated clearly underneath each question. For multi-coded questions, variables are generally suffixed with a number from '1' or '01' through to the maximum number of responses for that question. The maximum number of codes for multi-coded questions was extended for most questions at the edit stage, in order to allow for all 'other' answers respondents gave. For this reason, at multi-coded questions the number of variables in the data is usually higher than the number of codes originally allowed in the CAPI. Answers are stored in these variables in order they were listed.

Further details of the coding and editing can be found in the accompanying Code Book. Further details about the variables contained in the data can be found in the accompanying variable lists.

Renaming of data variables

The naming of the data variables was identical or near identical to that for the previous sweep under-taken in 1999/2000. CLS renamed all variables to a consistent basis, with the prefix B7 (or BD7 to indicate a CLS derived variable). These names are reproduced in green under the CAPI variable name.

1: Block BIntro: Introduction and Household Grid

ASK ALL

@ **SERIAL**

[*Variables for this question are held in KEY*]

SERIAL NUMBER. JUST PRESS <Enter>.

Range: 1..9999997

CHECK BIntro1

@ **AdrField**

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE FIRST TEN CHARACTERS OF THE FIRST LINE OF THE ADDRESS TAKEN FROM THE ARF ADDRESS LABEL. MAKE SURE YOU TYPE IT EXACTLY AS IT IS PRINTED STRING 10

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECK BIntro2

IF date of interview is not automatically calculated [IntDate = EMPTY]

|

| @ **DateOK**

| INTERVIEWER: TODAY'S DATE ACCORDING TO THE LAPTOP IS [^today's date].

| IS THIS THE CORRECT DATE?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|

| IF date according to the laptop is not correct [DateOK = 2]

|

| | @ **IntDate**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7INTDAE*]

| | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ENTER THE CORRECT DATE.

| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| |

| | **CHECK BIntro3**

| |

| | END OF FILTER

| |

| | **CHECK BIntro4**

| |

| | END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **FIRST**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7STYPE*]

INTERVIEWER: FOR YOUR INFORMATION - You are in questionnaire for...

Version: [^Version]

Serial No: [^Serial number]

Sample Type: [^Sample type]

INTERVIEWER: TO UPDATE ADMIN DETAILS PRESS <CTRL+ENTER>.

OTHERWISE PRESS '1' AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE.

1 Press <1> and <Enter> to continue.

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

@ **CMSEX**

Before I start the interview, I need to check that I have opened the right file for you.

INTERVIEWER: Code Cohort member's sex.

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECKS BIntro5 - BIntro6

@ **BDAT1**

Can I check. What day in April is your birthday?

Range: 5..11

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECK BIntro7

@ **NAMESAME**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7NAMEME*]

Can I check, is your name still... (READ FROM ARF) or have you changed it for any reason?

- 1 Same
- 2 Changed

IF Cohort Member has changed his / her name OR Cohort Member's first name (from previous wave) was not known [NameSame = 2 OR FFName <> RESPONSE]

|
| @ **CMNAME**
| INTERVIEWER:ENTER FIRST NAME TO BE USED IN THE INTERVIEW PROGRAM.
| IF NAME CHANGED, PLEASE RECORD NAME CHANGE DETAILS IN FULL ON PAGE 1 OF THE
| ARF.
| STRING 20
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **INTWHO**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7INTWHO*]

INTERVIEWER: CODE HOW YOU ARE CONDUCTING THIS INTERVIEW?

- 1 Interview conducted with cohort member
- 2 Interview conducted with cohort member through an interpreter
- 3 Proxy with carer

@ **NORMAL**

Can I please check, do you normally live at this address or do you normally live somewhere else?

INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

- Cohort member is temporarily working away from home: Normal address is home address
- Cohort member is in prison/hospital for under 6 months: Normal address is home address
- Cohort member is in prison/hospital for 6 months or more: Normal address is Hospital/prison address
- Cohort member is in armed forces/Merchant navy stationed away from home for 6 months or more: Normal address is Armed forces/merchant navy address
- Cohort member has more than one address: Normal address is address respondent considers to be main address.

- 1 This address

2 Somewhere else

@ **COUNTRY**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CNTRY*]

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CODE COUNTRY YOU ARE INTERVIEWING RESPONDENT IN.

1 England

2 Wales

3 Scotland

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

@ **RESIDENC**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7RESINC*]

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.

Is this (your current normal address) ...READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

- Cohort member is temporarily working away from home: Normal address is home address
- Cohort member is in prison/hospital for under 6 months: Normal address is home address
- Cohort member is in prison/hospital for 6 months or more: Normal address is hospital/prison address
- Cohort member is in armed forces/merchant navy stationed away from home for 6 months or more: Normal address is armed forces/merchant navy address
- Cohort member has more than one address: Normal address is address respondent considers to be main address.

1 ...a private residence (including one tied to your job)

2 sheltered housing

3 a hotel, boarding house or bed & breakfast

4 a hostel for homeless, refuge, YMCA, YWCA, etc

5 a barracks, nurses' hall of residence, or other accommodation provided by your employer

6 a room only at work place

7 a prison or remand centre or

8 a hospital, nursing home or similar institution?

IF residence is hotel / boarding house / bed and breakfast, hostel for homeless / refuge / YMCA / YWCA, barracks / nurses' hall of residence / other accommodation provided by employer or room only at work place [Residenc = 3 to 6]

|

| @ **INSTIT**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7INSTIT*]

| Can I just check, do you live here at this address with your (husband/wife) or partner, or with your children?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

IF residence is private residence or sheltered housing OR (residence is hotel / boarding house / bed and breakfast, hostel for homeless / refuge / YMCA / YWCA, barracks / nurses' hall of residence / other accommodation provided by employer or room only at work place AND Cohort Member lives with other family members) [Residenc = 1 to 2 OR (Residenc = 3 to 6 AND Instit = 1)]

|

| @ **INTRO (HH)**

| We'd like to know a little about the members of your household - the people who you normally live with, and with whom you share a living room OR normally share at least one meal a day.

| INTERVIEWER: PRESS <1> AND <ENTER> TO CONTINUE. SEE HELP <F9>.

| **HELP SCREEN**

HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS:

- Members of the Cohort member's household are those people who normally live with the cohort member at their normal address AND who 'share a living room with cohort member' AND/OR 'share a meal a day with cohort member'. (N.B. See entry under 'Normally living with Cohort member below.)
- Lodgers are people who rent a room in the accommodation but whose meals are not provided. Lodgers are single person households.
- Boarders are people who pay rent for a room in the accommodation and for whom meal(s) are provided. Boarders are included as members of the household, unless four or more boarders are living in the same household. In this case, treat each boarder as a single person household.

NORMALLY LIVING WITH COHORT MEMBER:

- Children (under 16)
Include Children under 16 attending boarding school but returning home during school holidays;
Children away from home temporarily on holiday or in hospital (less than 6 months)
Exclude Children in care of local authority, in residential home or with foster parents;
Children in long-stay institutions for the handicapped or disabled;
Children being brought up by friends, relatives or an ex-spouse or partner;
Children away from home on holiday or in hospital for 6 months or more.
- Adults (16 or over)
Include Adults away from home temporarily (less than 6 months continuously) for work reasons, on holiday, in hospital, in prison, in armed forces/Merchant Navy.
Exclude Children aged 16 or more attending boarding school;
Adults away from home for 6 months continuously or more on holiday, in hospital, in prison, in armed forces /Merchant Navy;
Students living away from home during term-time.

1 Continue

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF was interviewed in previous wave [DLastInt = 1]

IF Cohort Member's marital status is known from previous wave [FFMS = RESPONSE]

@ MSSAME (CM)

Can I just check, is your marital status still [^marital status taken from FFMS]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member's marital status is different to that recorded in previous wave OR is unknown
[(FFMS = RESPONSE AND MSSame = 2) OR FFMS <> RESPONSE]

@ MS (CM)

INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Cohort Member's name]'s marital status.

- 1 ...married
- 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
- 3 single (and never married)
- 4 separated
- 5 divorced or
- 6 widowed?

END OF FILTER

N.B: NAMEHERE to WHYLEFT are repeated for every additional person who was in household in the previous wave (up to 9 times) [FFNAME3 to FFNAME11 = RESPONSE]

@ **NAMEHERE**

Does [^Person's name] still live here?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF person (from previous wave) still in household [NameHere = 1]

IF person's sex is known [FFSEX = RESPONSE]

@ **SEXSAME**

Can I just check [^Person's name] is [^male / female]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

IF person's sex is different to that recorded in previous wave OR is unknown
[(FFSEX = RESPONSE AND SexSame = 2) OR FFSEX <> RESPONSE]

@ **SEX**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7SEX12 B7SEX13 B7SEX14
B7SEX15 B7SEX16 B7SEX17 B7SEX18 B7SEX19 B7SEX20*]

INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Person's name]'s sex.

- 1 Male
- 2 Female

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

@ **RAGE**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7RAGE11 B7RAGE12 B7RAGE13
B7RAGE14 B7RAGE15 B7RAGE16 B7RAGE17 B7RAGE18 B7RAGE19 B7RAGE20*]

INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Person's name]'s age.

Range: 0..120

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF person's age is 16 or over [RAge > 15]

IF person's marital status is known [FFMS = RESPONSE]

@ **MSSAME**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7MSSM*]

Can I just check [^Person's name]'s marital status is [^marital status from FFMS]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

IF person's marital status is different to that recorded during previous wave OR is unknown

[(FFMS = RESPONSE AND MSSame = 2) OR FFMS <> RESPONSE]

@ **MS**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7MS12 B7MS13 B7MS14
B7MS15 B7MS16 B7MS17 B7MS18 B7MS19 B7MS20*]

INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Person's name]'s marital status.

- 1 ...married
- 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
- 3 single (and never married)
- 4 separated
- 5 divorced or
- 6 widowed?

END OF FILTERS

IF person's relationship to Cohort Member is known [FFRelToKey = RESPONSE]

@ **RELSAME**

Can I just check [^Person's name] is your [^person's relationship to Cohort Member taken from FFRELTOKEY]?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF person's relationship to Cohort Member is different to that recorded during previous wave
OR is unknown [(FFRelToKey = RESPONSE AND RelSame = 2) OR FFRelToKey
<> RESPONSE]

@ **RELTOKEY**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7RTOK12 B7RTOK13 B7RTOK14
B7RTOK15 B7RTOK16 B7RTOK17 B7RTOK18 B7RTOK19 B7RTOK20*]

INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Person's name]'s relationship to CM:

- 01 Spouse
- 02 Partner
- 03 Own child
- 04 Adopted child
- 05 Child of current spouse/partner
- 06 Child of previous spouse/partner
- 07 Fostered child
- 08 Full brother/sister
- 09 Half/adopted/step brother/sister
- 10 Brother/sister in-law
- 11 Natural mother
- 12 Adoptive mother
- 13 Natural father
- 14 Adoptive father
- 15 Step mother
- 16 Step father
- 17 Parent in-law
- 18 Grandparent
- 19 Grandchild
- 20 Other blood relative
- 21 Other In-Law
- 22 Friend/Unrelated Sharer
- 23 Landlord
- 24 Lodger


```

| | | | 25 Employer
| | | | 26 Nanny, Au Pair etc
| | | | 27 Child of non relative adult living in the household
| | | | 28 Other
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | | [= Responses to RELTOKEY are recorded in variables RELTOKE2 to RELTOKE9
| | | | and RELTOK10 =@]
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER
| | | |
| | | | IF person is Cohort Member's own child or adopted child [RelToKey = 3 to 4]
| | | |
| | | | @ DOB
| | | | [ Variables for this question are held in B7PMTH2 B7PMTH3 B7PMTH4
| | | | B7PMTH5 B7PMTH6 B7PMTH7 B7PMTH8 B7PMTH9 B7PMTH10 ]
| | | | INTERVIEWER: Enter [^Child's name]'s date of birth.
| | | | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
| | | |
| | | | CHECKS BIntro8 - BIntro9
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTERS
| | | |
| | | | IF person (from previous wave) is no longer in household [NameHere = 2]
| | | |
| | | | @ WHYLEFT
| | | | May I ask, what has happened to [^Person's name]?
| | | | 1 Dead
| | | | 2 Living elsewhere
| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTERS

```

ASK ALL

@ **MS**

[Variables for this question are held in B7MS12 B7MS13 B7MS14 B7MS15 B7MS16
B7MS17 B7MS18 B7MS19 B7MS20]

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.

First can I check, is [^Cohort Member's name] ...READ OUT...

- 1 ...married
- 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
- 3 single (and never married)
- 4 separated
- 5 divorced or
- 6 widowed?

@ **MORE (HH)**

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

Is there anyone else who lives here regularly as a member of your household?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

N.B: NAME to MORE are repeated for each person in the household (up to 9 times).

IF there are more people in the household [More = 1]

|

| @ **NAME**

| Who else lives in your household? (Can you give me their name? If there is more than one other person you can start with whoever you like.)

| INTERVIEWER: IF NAME ALREADY FILLED IN PRESS THE <END> KEY TO GO TO NEXT QUESTION.

| STRING 20

| @ **SEX**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7SEX12 B7SEX13 B7SEX14 B7SEX15 B7SEX16 B7SEX17 B7SEX18 B7SEX19 B7SEX20*]

| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE [^Person's name]'s SEX.

- | 1 Male
- | 2 Female

| @ **RAGE**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7RAGE11 B7RAGE12 B7RAGE13 B7RAGE14 B7RAGE15 B7RAGE16 B7RAGE17 B7RAGE18 B7RAGE19 B7RAGE20*]

| Can you tell me, what was [^Person's name]'s age last birthday?

| INTERVIEWER: IF AGE NOT GIVEN, PROBE FOR ESTIMATE.

| Range: 0..120

| IF person's age is 16 or over [RAge > 15]

| | @ **MS**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7MS12 B7MS13 B7MS14 B7MS15 B7MS16 B7MS17 B7MS18 B7MS19 B7MS20*]

| | Is [^Person's name] ...READ OUT...

- | | 1 ...married
- | | 2 cohabiting (that is living as a couple)
- | | 3 single (and never married)
- | | 4 separated
- | | 5 divorced or
- | | 6 widowed?

| END OF FILTER

| @ **RELTOKEY**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7RTOK12 B7RTOK13 B7RTOK14 B7RTOK15 B7RTOK16 B7RTOK17 B7RTOK18 B7RTOK19 B7RTOK20*]

| Please tell me [^Person's name]'s relationship to you (the cohort member)?

- | 01 Spouse
- | 02 Partner
- | 03 Own child
- | 04 Adopted child
- | 05 Child of current spouse/partner
- | 06 Child of previous spouse/partner
- | 07 Fostered child
- | 08 Full brother/sister
- | 09 Half/adopted/step brother/sister
- | 10 Brother/sister in-law
- | 11 Natural mother
- | 12 Adoptive mother
- | 13 Natural father
- | 14 Adoptive father
- | 15 Step mother
- | 16 Step father

| 17 Parent in-law
| 18 Grandparent
| 19 Grandchild
| 20 Other blood relative
| 21 Other In-Law
| 22 Friend/Unrelated Sharer
| 23 Landlord
| 24 Lodger
| 25 Employer
| 26 Nanny, Au Pair etc
| 27 Child of non relative adult living in the household
| 28 Other

| IF person is Cohort Member's child or adopted child [RelToKey = 3 to 4]

| |
| | @ **DOB (2)**
| | Can you tell me [^Child's name]'s date of birth?
| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | CHECK **BIntro10**

| |
| | END OF FILTER

| | @ **MORE (HH)**

| | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR RECORD

| | Is there anyone else who lives here regularly as a member of your household?

| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No

| | [Question MORE is not asked if there are already 10 people in the household]

| | CHECKS **BIntro11 - BIntro13**

| |
| | END OF FILTER

N.B: WHOPARA to ABSPARB repeated for all Cohort Member's natural children
[RelToKey = 3], if Cohort Member's spouse / partner is in household [DMSpPart =1]

@ **WHOPARA**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7WPAR02 B7WPAR03 B7WPAR04 B7WPAR05
B7WPAR06 B7WPAR07 B7WPAR08 B7WPAR09 B7WPAR10*]

As you know, the circumstances of parents and their children can change quite often.

May I just check, is [^Spouse's / partner's name] [^Child's name]'s other natural parent?

1 Yes
2 No

IF spouse / partner is not child's other natural parent [WhoPara = 2]

| | @ **ABSPARA**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7ABPA02 B7ABPA03 B7ABPA04 B7ABPA05
B7ABPA06 B7ABPA07 B7ABPA08 B7ABPA09 B7ABPA10*]

| | Does [^Child's name] ever see [^his / her] natural [^father / mother] at all?

| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No

| | IF child sees his / her other natural parent [AbsPara = 1]

| |

| | @ **ABSPARB**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7ABPA11 B7ABPA12 B7ABPA13 B7ABPA14*
| | *B7ABPA15 B7ABPA16 B7ABPA17 B7ABPA18 B7ABPA19*]
| | How often does [^Child's name] see [^his / her] natural [^father / mother]. Would you
| | say about ...READ OUT...
| | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT.
| | 1 ...more than once a week
| | 2 once a week
| | 3
| | 4 once every two weeks
| | 5 once a month or
| | 6 less often than that?
| |
| | CHECK **BIntro14**
| |
END OF FILTERS

CHECKS **BIntro15 - BIntro17**

IF Sample type is Core and Parent & Child [SType = B]

| | @ **INFOSCREEN**
| | INTERVIEWER: The following tasks will need to be carried out in addition to the main interview:
| | Adult Assessments: [^Cohort Member's name]
| | Parent Paper Self-completion: [^Child's name / Child's person number]
| | Early Years Assessments: [^Child's name / Child's person number]
| | School Age Assessments: [^Child's name / Child's person number]
| | Child Paper Self-completion: [^Child's name / Child's person number]
| |
| | 1 Press <1> then <Enter> to continue with core questionnaire with cohort member.
| | 2 Press <Ctrl> + <Enter> to select task from list above.
| |
| | CHECK **BIntro18**
| |
END FILTER

IF Sample type is Core only [SType = A]

| | @ **INFOSCREEN**
| | INTERVIEWER: The following tasks will need to be carried out in addition to the main interview:
| | Adult Assessments: [^Cohort Member's name]
| |
| | 1 Press then to continue with core questionnaire with cohort member.
| | 2 Press <Ctrl> + <Enter> to select Adult Assessments task.
| |
| | CHECK **BIntro19**
| |
END FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **LANG**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7LANG*]

Can I just check, is English the language usually spoken at home?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR USE OF OTHER LANGUAGE.

- 1 Yes - English only
- 2 Yes - English and other language
- 3 No - Other language only

IF other language spoken at home [Lang = 2 to 3]

|

| @ **LangOth**

| [^What language other than English is spoken at home / What language is normally spoken
| at home]?

| 1 Welsh

| 2 Gaelic

| 3 Hindi

| 4 Urdu

| 5 Greek

| 6 Turkish

| 7 Chinese

| 8 Other (ENTER AT NEXT QUESTION)

|

| IF some other language usually spoken at home [LangOth = 8]

| |

| | @ **OthLang**

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER LANGUAGE.

| | Open

| |

END FILTERS

CHECKS **BIntro20 - BIntro21**

2: Block BHouse: Housing

Conventions used throughout this block:

CHKDATE = (1986, 4, 1)
TODATE = (DDateLY, IMnthNo, 1)
MOVIN = (HOMEb, HOMEc, 1)
MOVOUT = (HOMEd, HOMEe, 1)
YEARNOW = (YearIn, YearM, 1)

IF lives in private residence [Residenc = 1]

|
| @ **Intro1**

| I would like to ask you some questions about where you currently live.

| INTERVIEWER: THEIR NORMAL ADDRESS.

| 1 Continue

| IF interviewed in previous wave [DLastInt = 1]

| | @ **NewHome**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7NEWHOE*]

| | Can I just check, were you living at this address when you were interviewed during the last survey in [^Date of last interview]?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| | IF was living at the same address during last interview AND month and year when moved into this address are known

| | [NewHome = 1 AND (DYEARM = RESPONSE AND DYEARIN =RESPONSE)]

| | @ **MovInChk**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7MOVIHK*]

| | During the last survey in [^Date of last interview] the interviewer recorded that you moved in to this address in [^Date collected during last interview]. Is that correct?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| END OF FILTERS

| @ **Accom**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ACCOM*]

| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.

| (You will have answered some questions about your home during the last survey, but I need to check again just in case things have changed). Is the household's accommodation...

| INTERVIEWER: N.B. MUST BE SPACE USED BY HOUSEHOLD.

| 1 A house or bungalow

| 2 A flat or maisonette

| 3 A studio flat

| 4 A room/rooms

| 5 Or something else?

| IF accommodation is a house or bungalow [Accom = 1]

| | @ **HseType**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7HSETYE*]

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE.
 Can I just check, is this (house/bungalow) ...READ OUT...
 INTERVIEWER: IF HOUSE EITHER SIDE IS DIRECTLY CONNECTED - PROPERTY IS A TERRACE,
 EVEN IF ONLY A SET OF THREE HOUSES.
 1 ...detached
 2 semi-detached or
 3 terraced/end of terrace?
 END OF FILTER

IF date when Cohort Member moved in this address recorded correctly [MovInChk = 1]
 @ **DiffAdd**
 [*Variables for this question are held in B7DIFFAD*]
 Have you ever moved out to live at a different address for at least one month since
 [^Date of last interview]?
 1 Yes
 2 No
 END OF FILTER

IF (((has lived at a different address OR was not interviewed in previous wave) OR date when moved
 in this address not recorded correctly) OR was not living at the same address during last interview)
 OR (interviewed in previous wave AND (month or year when moved into this address unknown))
 [(((DiffAdd = 1 OR DLastInt = 2) OR MovInChk = 2) OR NewHome = 2) OR (DLastInt = 1
 AND (DYEARM <> RESPONSE OR DYEARIN <> RESPONSE))]
 @ **YearIn**
 [*Variables for this question are held in B7YRIN2 B7YRIN*]
 [^In what year did you move into this address? If you have ever moved out to live at a
 different address for at least one month, please tell me the year you most recently moved
 back in to this address. / Please tell me the year you most recently moved back into this
 address? / Please tell me the year you moved into this address?]
 INTERVIEWER:
 INCLUDE: - TEMPORARY MARRIAGE/RELATIONSHIP BREAKDOWNS LASTING ONE MONTH
 OR
 MORE.
 EXCLUDE: - BUSINESS TRIPS OR HOLIDAYS LASTING ONE MONTH OR MORE.
 Range: 1970..2004
 @ **YearM**
 [*Variables for this question are held in B7YRM2 B7YRM*]
 [^And what month did you move in? / INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH]
 IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
 MID-SEASON MONTHS:
 WINTER: FEB (2)
 SPRING: MAY (5)
 SUMMER: AUGUST (8)
 AUTUMN: NOV (11)
 Range: 1..12
 [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]
 CHECK **BHouse1**
 @ **WhyMoved**
 SHOW CARD B

| | Why did you move from your previous accommodation?
 | | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Why else?' CODE ALL THAT APPLY
 | | 1 Wanted to buy
 | | 2 Wanted larger home
 | | 3 Wanted better home
 | | 4 Job changed/to be nearer work
 | | 5 Moved to better area
 | | 6 For children's education
 | | 7 Wanted place of own
 | | 8 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
 | |
 | | IF moved for other reason [WhyMoved = 8]
 | |
 | | @ **WhyMOth**
 | | INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other reason moved.
 | | Open
 | |
 | | END OF FILTERS
 | |
 | | @ **NUMROOMS**
 | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7NUMRMS*]
 | | How many rooms are there in your home, not counting kitchens, bathrooms, toilets, halls
 | | and garages?
 | | INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE KITCHEN-DINER
 | | Range: 1..50
 | |
 | | CHECK **BHouse2**
 | |
 | | IF (interviewed in previous wave AND was living at the same address during last interview) AND
 | | home ownership / tenure status is known
 | | [(DLastInt = 1 AND NewHome = 1) AND DTENURE = RESPONSE]
 | |
 | | @ **TenChk**
 | | During the last survey in [^Date of last interview] the interviewer recorded that this
 | | accommodation was [^Status of residence taken from DTENURE]. Is this still correct?
 | | 1 Yes
 | | 2 No
 | | 3 SPONTANEOUS - Tenure status recorded incorrectly at time of last interview
 | |
 | | END OF FILTER
 | |
 | | IF tenure status from last interview has changed [TenChk = 2 to 3]
 | |
 | | @ **Tenure**
 | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7TEN2 B7TEN*]
 | | Do you own or rent your home or have some other arrangement?
 | | 1 Own - outright
 | | 2 Own - buying with help of a mortgage/loan
 | | 3 Pay part rent and part mortgage (shared/equity ownership)
 | | 4 Rent it
 | | 5 Live here rent-free, including rent-free in relative's/friend's property; exclude squatting
 | | 6 Squatting
 | | 7 Other
 | |
 | | END OF FILTER

| IF Cohort Member owns home outright, is buying home with help of mortgage or loan, pays part
| rent and part mortgage or rents home [Tenure = 1 to 4]

| | **@ WhoTen**

| | [Variables for this question are held in B7WTEN]

| | Is your accommodation held in ...READ OUT...

- | | 1 ...your name only
- | | 2 (yours & your partner's name)
- | | 3 (your partner's name)
- | | 4 yours & someone else's name or
- | | 5 someone else's name (including parents)?

| | IF Cohort Member owns home outright or is buying home with help of mortgage or loan AND
| | type of accommodation is house, bungalow, flat, studio or room AND accommodation is held in
| | Cohort Member's (and / or partner's) name or in Cohort Member's and someone else's name
| | AND Country is England or Wales
| | [((Tenure = 1 to 2 AND Accom = 1 to 4) AND WhoTen = 1 to 4) AND Country = 1 to 2]

| | **@ FreeLeas**

| | [Variables for this question are held in B7FREEAS]

| | Is this accommodation owned freehold or leasehold?

- | | 1 Freehold
- | | 2 Leasehold

| | END OF FILTER

| | IF Cohort Member rents home [Tenure = 4]

| | **@ RentFrom**

| | [Variables for this question are held in B7RENTOM]

| | Who do you rent this property from?

- | | 1 Local Authority
- | | 2 Housing Association/Scottish Homes/SHHA
- | | 3 Private landlord
- | | 4 Parent
- | | 5 Other

| | END OF FILTERS

IF (not interviewed in previous wave AND moved in new home after 01.04.1986) OR (interviewed in
previous wave AND moved in new home after date of last interview)

[(DLastInt = 2 AND YEARNOW > CHKDATE) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND YEARNOW >= TODATE)]

| **@ EverMove**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7EVERVE]

| (In addition to the questions you have just answered about the address that you are living
| at now) we are also interested in knowing a few things about the other places you have lived
| at since [^you were interviewed during the last survey in [^Date of last interview] / you were
| 16]. Can I check, other than the address that you are currently living at, have you lived at least
| one other address for one month or more since [^you were interviewed during the last survey
| in [^Date of last interview] / you were 16]? Please exclude holidays, but include any periods | of a
| month or more spent travelling or working abroad - even if you owned or rented out a
| property in the UK.

| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

| HELP SCREEN

| If a CM spent periods abroad and had made their home there for that period, please record each move as a separate address. If CM was travelling, e.g. in a gap year between school and higher education, count the whole

| period abroad as one.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| IF has lived at another address since last interview [EverMove = 11]

| | **@ Intro2**

| | I would like to start with the last address you lived at, that is the one immediately prior to where you live now.

| | INTERVIEWER: THEIR NORMAL ADDRESS.

| | 1 Continue

| | N.B: HOMEa to HOMEi repeated if the Cohort Member has lived at a previous address [HOMEi = 1] (up to 40 times).

| | **@ HOMEa**

| | What was the name of the town, where you lived, or the nearest town?

| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR FULL TOWN NAME AND COUNTY. E.G. RICHMOND (YORKS). IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ABROAD ENTER TRAVELLING AND COUNT WHOLE PERIOD SPENT TRAVELLING AS 1 ADDRESS.

| | STRING 50

| | **@ HOMEb**

| | [Variables for this question are held in B7HMB B7HMB2 B7HMB3 B7HMB4 B7HMB5 B7HMB6 B7HMB7 B7HMB8 B7HMB9 B7HMB10 B7HMB11 B7HMB12 B7HMB13 B7HMB14 B7HMB15 B7HMB16 B7HMB17 B7HMB18 B7HMB19]

| | What year did you move in?

| | INTERVIEWER: Respondent may have moved into address before [^they were interviewed during the last survey in [^Date of last interview] / they were 16].

| | IF LIVED THERE SINCE BIRTH ENTER YEAR AND MONTH OF BIRTH. IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER YEAR STARTED TRAVELLING.

| | Range: 1970..2004

| | **@ HOMEc**

| | [Variables for this question are held in B7HMC B7HMC2 B7HMC3 B7HMC4 B7HMC5 B7HMC6 B7HMC7 B7HMC8 B7HMC9 B7HMC10 B7HMC11 B7HMC12 B7HMC13 B7HMC14 B7HMC15 B7HMC16 B7HMC17 B7HMC18 B7HMC19]

| | What month did you move in?

| | INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STARTED TRAVELLING AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH. SEE HELP <F9>.

| | HELP SCREEN

| | Mid-season months:

| | Winter: Feb (2)

| | Spring: May (5)

| | Summer: August (8)

| | Autumn: Nov (11)

| | Range: 1..12

| | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| | **@ HOMEd**

| | [Variables for this question are held in B7HMD B7HMD2 B7HMD3 B7HMD4 B7HMD5 B7HMD6 B7HMD7 B7HMD8 B7HMD9 B7HMD10 B7HMD11 B7HMD12 B7HMD13 B7HMD14]

B7HMD15 B7HMD16 B7HMD17 B7HMD18 B7HMD19]

Now please tell me in what year did you move out of that address?

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER YEAR STOPPED TRAVELLING.

Range: 1986..2004

@ **HOMEe**

[Variables for this question are held in B7HME B7HME2 B7HME3 B7HME4 B7HME5 B7HME6 B7HME7 B7HME8 B7HME9 B7HME10 B7HME11 B7HME12 B7HME13 B7HME14 B7HME15 B7HME16 B7HME17 B7HME18 B7HME19]

And what month did you move out?

INTERVIEWER: IF COHORT MEMBER WAS TRAVELLING ENTER MONTH STOPPED TRAVELLING.

Range: 1..12

@ **HOMEg**

SHOW CARD C

Please look at CARD C and tell me what was the main reason you moved out of that address?

- 1 Wanted to buy
- 2 Wanted larger home
- 3 Wanted better home
- 4 Job changed/to be nearer work
- 5 Moved to better area
- 6 For children's education
- 7 Wanted place of own
- 8 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

IF other reason for moving from previous accommodation [HOMEg = Other]

@ **HomegO**

INTERVIEWER: Enter details of other reason moved.

Open

END OF FILTER

IF (not interviewed in previous wave AND moved in previous accommodation after 01.04.1986)
OR (interviewed in previous wave AND moved in previous accommodation after date of last
interview) [(DLastInt = 222222 AND MOVIN > CHKDATE) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND MOVIN >
TODATE)]

@ **HOMEi**

[Variables for this question are held in B7HMI B7HMI2 B7HMI3 B7HMI4 B7HMI5 B7HMI6 B7HMI7 B7HMI8 B7HMI9 B7HMI10 B7HMI11 B7HMI12 B7HMI13 B7HMI14 B7HMI15 B7HMI16 B7HMI17 B7HMI18 B7HMI19]

You said you moved into this address in [^Date taken from HOMEb and HOMEc]. Did
you live at any other address since [^you were interviewed during the last survey in
[^Date of last interview] / you were 16]?

INTERVIEWER: IF NO PROBE FOR WHETHER CM HOMELESS FOR REMAINING TIME:

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Homeless for remaining time

CHECK **BHouse3**

END OF FILTER

| | CHECKS **BHouse4 - BHouse6**

| |
| END OF FILTER

| CHECKS **BHouse7 - BHouse12**

|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **FinHouse**

INTERVIEWER: Press <1> and <Enter> <ENTER>to continue.

1 Continue

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

3: Block BCurrPar: Marital status

IF interviewed in previous wave AND legal marital status is known from previous wave [DLastInt = 1 AND DMARSTAT = RESPONSE]

| @ **MStatChk**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7MSTAHK*]

| I would now like to ask you some questions about relationships and marriage. During the last survey in [^Date of last interview], the interviewer recorded that your legal marital status was [^marital status taken from DMARSTAT]. Is that still correct?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No
- | 3 SPONTANEOUS - Marital status recorded incorrectly at time of last interview

|
END OF FILTER

IF marital status from last interview not correct [MStatChk = 2 to 3]

| @ **MarStat**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7MARST2 B7MARSTT*]

| (I would now like to ask you some questions about relationships and marriage). What is your current, legal, marital status. Are you ..READ OUT...

| INTERVIEWER: IF RESPONDENT IS LIVING AS A COUPLE WITHOUT BEING LEGALLY MARRIED TO THEIR PARTNER YOU SHOULD NOT CODE THEM AS 'Married'.

- | 1 ...single and never married
- | 2 married - that is your first and only marriage
- | 3 remarried - that is your second or later marriage
- | 4 legally separated
- | 5 divorced or
- | 6 widowed?

|
END OF FILTER

IF interviewed in previous wave AND spouse or partner in household [DLastInt=1 AND DMSpPart=1]

| @ **PartChk**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7PACHK*]

| Can I check, were you living with [^Spouse's / partner's name] at the time of the last survey in [^Date of last interview]?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

|
END OF FILTER

IF (not interviewed in previous wave AND spouse / partner in household) OR not living with spouse / partner during last interview [(DLastInt = 2 AND DMSpPart = 1) OR PartChk = 2]

| @ **CurPart**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CPART*]

| I would like to ask you some questions about your relationship with [^Spouse's / partner's name]. When did you start living together. (Please tell me the year and month)?

| INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR. SEE HELP <F9>.

| HELP SCREEN

| Enter date when started living together as a couple. If lived together before relationship started enter date relationship started. Gay and lesbian couples should be included.

| Range: 1980..2004
 | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| **@ CurParta**
 | [*Variables for this question are held in B7CPARTA*]
 | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
 | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
 | Mid-season months:
 | Winter: Feb (2)
 | Spring: May (5)
 | Summer: August (8)
 | Autumn: Nov (11)
 | Range: 1..12
 | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is married or remarried [MarStat = 2 to 3]

| **@ CurPartb**
 | [*Variables for this question are held in B7CPARTB*]
 | Did you and [^Spouse's / partner's name] live together before you got married?
 | 1 Yes - lived as a couple
 | 2 No - never lived together before got married

| **@ CurPartc**
 | [*Variables for this question are held in B7CPARTC*]
 | When did you and [^Spouse's / partner's name] get married?
 | INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR.
 | Range: 1986..2004
 | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| **@ CurPartd**
 | [*Variables for this question are held in B7CPARTD*]
 | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.
 | IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:
 | Mid-season months:
 | Winter: Feb (2)
 | Spring: May (5)
 | Summer: August (8)
 | Autumn: Nov (11)
 | Range: 1..12
 | [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

| END OF FILTER

| **@ CurParte**
 | [*Variables for this question are held in B7CPARTE*]
 | How old was [^Spouse's / partner's name] when you started living together as a couple?
 | INTERVIEWER: ENTER ANSWER IN YEARS.
 | Range: 12..99

| **@ CurPartf**
 | [*Variables for this question are held in B7CPARTF*]
 | What was [^Spouse's / partner's name]'s marital status before you moved in together. Was
 | [^Spouse's / partner's name] ...READ OUT...
 | 1 ...single
 | 2 legally married

| 3 legally separated
| 4 divorced or
| 5 widowed?
|
END OF FILTER

CHECKS **BCurrPar1 - BCurrPar5**

4: Block BExPart: Ex-Partners

IF no spouse or partner in household [DMSPart = 2]

| @ **ExPart1**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7EXPA1*]

| I would like to ask you some questions about any marriages or similar relationships you've had [^since you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / since 1986]. By similar relationships I mean anyone you've lived with as a couple for one month or more. Can I just check, [^since you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / since 1986] have you ever lived with anyone as a couple for one month or more?

| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

| HELP SCREEN

| This is the one question where separated does not mean legal separation - in this case it refers to the emotional end of the relationship.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

ELSE: IF spouse or partner in household [DMSPart = 1]

| @ **ExPart2**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7EXPA2*]

| Can I just check, [^since you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / since 1986] have you ever lived with anyone else as a couple for one month or more?

| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

| HELP SCREEN

| This is the one question where separated does not mean legal separation - in this case it refers to the emotional end of the relationship.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

END OF FILTER

N.B: EXPARTA to OTHPART are repeated for each previous partner (up to 15 times).

IF has lived with someone (other than current partner / spouse, if there is one) since last interview [ExPart1 = 1 OR ExPart2 = 1 OR OthPart = 1]

| @ **ExParta**

| [^What was the name of the person you lived with before [^Most recent partner's name]? /

| Can I start with the last person you lived with (before your current partner).] What was their first name?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER A UNIQUE NAME FOR THIS PARTNER.] E.G. MICHAEL H.

| STRING 20

| @ **ExPartb**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7EXPAB B7EXPAB2 B7EXPAB3 B7EXPAB4 B7EXPAB5*]

| When did you start living with [^Partner's name]?

| INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER YEAR. SEE HELP <F9>.

| HELP SCREEN

| If lived together before a starting relationship count first day of a relationship as date moved in together.

| Range: 1986..2004

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECKS **BExPart1 - BExPart2**

@ **ExPartc**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EXPAC B7EXPAC2 B7EXPAC3 B7EXPAC4 B7EXPAC5*]

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH

IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:

INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

Range: 1..12

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECK **BExPart3**

@ **ExPartd**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EXPAD B7EXPAD2 B7EXPAD3 B7EXPAD4 B7EXPAD5*]

ASK OR CODE: Can I just check, have you told me about this partner already?

INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' PROBE FOR NAME USING LIST BELOW.

00 No

01 ^Current partner's name

02 ^Ex-partner's name [1]

03 ^Ex-partner's name [2]

04 ^Ex-partner's name [3]

05 ^Ex-partner's name [4]

06 ^Ex-partner's name [5]

07 ^Ex-partner's name [6]

08 ^Ex-partner's name [7]

09 ^Ex-partner's name [8]

10 ^Ex-partner's name [9]

11 ^Ex-partner's name [10]

12 ^Ex-partner's name [11]

13 ^Ex-partner's name [12]

14 ^Ex-partner's name [13]

15 ^Ex-partner's name [14]

CHECKS **BExPart4 - BExPart5**

@ **ExParte**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EXPAAE B7EXPAAE2 B7EXPAAE3 B7EXPAAE4 B7EXPAAE5*]

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

Was this person male or female?

1 Male

2 Female

IF (Cohort Member is male AND previous partner is female) OR (Cohort Member is female AND previous partner is male) [(DMSex = 1 AND ExParte = 2) OR (DMSex = 2 AND ExParte = 1)]

@ **ExPartf**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EXPAF B7EXPAF2 B7EXPAF3 B7EXPAF4 B7EXPAF5*]

Were you and [^Partner's name] married when you moved in together?

1 Married

2 Living as a couple

IF they were living as a couple when moved in together [ExPartf = 2]

@ **ExPartg**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EXPAG B7EXPAG2 B7EXPAG3 B7EXPAG4 B7EXPAG5*]

Did you get married to [^Partner's name]?

1 Yes

2 No

END OF FILTERS

IF were legally married before moving in together OR got married with previous partner
[ExPartf = 1 OR ExPartg = 1]

@ **ExParth**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EXPAH B7EXPAH2 B7EXPAH3 B7EXPAH4 B7EXPAH5*]

When did you get married?

INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER THE YEAR

Range: 1986..2004

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF year when got married to previous partner is known [ExParth = RESPONSE]

CHECKS **BExPart6 - BExPart7**

@ **ExParti**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EXPAI B7EXPAI2 B7EXPAI3
B7EXPAI4 B7EXPAI5*]

INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.

IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:

INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

Range: 1..12

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTERS

IF were legally married before moved in together [ExPartf = 1]

CHECK **BExPart8**

ELSE: IF were not legally married before moved in together [ExPartf = 2]

IF got married with previous partner [ExPartg = 1]

CHECK **BExPart9**

END OF FILTERS

@ **ExPartl**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EXPAL B7EXPAL2 B7EXPAL3 B7EXPAL4 B7EXPAL5*]

Can I just check, how did this relationship end?

- 1 Couple separated
- 2 Partner died
- 3 Relationship has not ended

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF couple separated or partner died [ExPartl = 1 to 2]

|

| @ **ExPartm**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7EXPAM B7EXPAM2 B7EXPAM3 B7EXPAM4 B7EXPAM5*]

| [^When did you separate / When did your partner die?]

| INTERVIEWER: FIRST RECORD THE YEAR...

| Range: 1986..2004

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|

| @ **ExPartn**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7EXPAN B7EXPAN2 B7EXPAN3 B7EXPAN4 B7EXPAN5*]

| INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER MONTH.

| IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH:

| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>

| HELP SCREEN

| Mid-season months:

| Winter: Feb (2)

| Spring: May (5)

| Summer: August (8)

| Autumn: Nov (11)

| Range: 1..12

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|

| CHECKS **BExPart10 - BExPart12**

|

| IF got married with previous partner [ExPartg = 1]

|

| | @ **Sepa**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7SEPA B7SEPA2 B7SEPA3 B7SEPA4 B7SEPA5*]

| | Did you and [^Partner's name] get divorced?

| | 1 Yes

| | 2 No

| |

| END OF FILTERS

|

| IF legal marital status before moving in together is known AND couple separated [ExPartf = RESPONSE AND ExPartl = 1]

|

| @ **Sepg**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7SEPG B7SEPG2 B7SEPG3 B7SEPG4 B7SEPG5*]

| SHOW CARD D

| How would you describe your current relationship with your former partner?

- 1 Very friendly
- 2 Friendly
- 3 Neither friendly or unfriendly
- 4 Unfriendly
- 5 Very unfriendly
- 6 Does not see ex-partner

|

| END OF FILTER

|
| @ **OthPart**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7OTPAT B7OTPAT2 B7OTPAT3 B7OTPAT4 B7OTPAT5*]
| Have you lived with anyone else [^since you were last interviewed in [^Date of last
| interview] / since 1986]?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| CHECKS **BExPart13 - BExPart14**
|
| IF has had more than one previous partners [Pers > 1]
| |
| | CHECKS **BExPart15 - BExPart16**
| |
| END OF FILTERS

5: Block B0thRel: Current Partner

N.B: The following questions are asked if there is no spouse / partner in household [DMSPart = 2]

IF (not interviewed in previous wave AND (has not lived with anyone since last interview OR has not lived with someone else since last interview)) OR (interviewed in previous wave AND (has not lived with anyone as a couple for a month or more since last interview))

[(DLastInt = 2 AND (QExPart.ExPart1 = 2 OR QExPart.ExPart2 = 2)) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND (DExpart1 <> 1 OR DExpart2 <> 1))]

```
|
| @ OthRela
| [ Variables for this question are held in B7OTHREA ]
| Are you currently in a relationship with someone at the moment?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| IF is currently in a relationship [OthRela = 1]
|
| @ OthRelb
| [ Variables for this question are held in B7OTHREB ]
| How long have you been in this relationship?
| INTERVIEWER: FIRST ENTER NUMBER OF YEARS. IF LESS THAN ONE YEAR, ENTER '0'.
| Range: 0..97
|
| IF answered number of years in current relationship [OthRelb = RESPONSE]
|
| CHECKS B0thRel1 - B0thRel2
|
| END OF FILTER
|
| @ OthRelc
| [ Variables for this question are held in B7OTHREC ]
| INTERVIEWER: THEN ENTER NUMBER OF MONTHS.
| Range: 0..11
|
| @ OthReld
| [ Variables for this question are held in B7OTHRED ]
| ASK OR CODE: Is this person male or female?
| 1 Male
| 2 Female
|
| END OF FILTERS
```

6: Block BBirth: Pregnancies

ASK ALL

@ EVERPREG

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EVERPG*]

Since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / April 1986] [^have you been pregnant? / has anyone you were having a sexual relationship with become pregnant by you?]

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDES ANY CURRENT PREGNANCY. ALL PREGNANCIES COUNT WHETHER OR NOT

THEY WERE CARRIED TO FULL TERM.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Cohort Member (if female) has ever been pregnant or someone who the Cohort Member (if male) was having a sexual relationship with has become pregnant (since last interview / April 1986) [EverPreg = 1]

N.B: PREGNUM to MOREPREG are repeated for each pregnancy (up to 8 times).

IF there has ever been a pregnancy [EVERPREG = 1 OR MOREPREG = 1]

@ PREGNUM

[*Variables for this question are held in B7PREGN1 B7PREGN2 B7PREGN3 B7PREGN4 B7PREGN5 B7PREGN6 B7PREGN7 B7PREGN8*]

If CM male: (I would now like to ask you about all the pregnancies that have resulted from a sexual relationship between you and someone else since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / April 1986]). How many babies were being carried as a result of the (next) most recent pregnancy. Please include all babies whether or not they were carried to full-term?

If CM female: (I would now like to ask you about your most recent pregnancy since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / April 1986]). How many babies were you carrying as a result of your (next) most recent pregnancy. Please include all babies whether or not they were carried to full-term?

(INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE CURRENT PREGNANCY.)

Range: 1..6

IF Cohort Member is female [DMSex = 2]

@ CGPREGA

SHOW CARD E

Please tell me whether you did any of the things listed on this card?

INTERVIEWER: READ CODES 1-3 SEPARATELY AND CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'. IF NONE OF 1 TO 3, CODE 4. IF NEVER SMOKED, CODE 4.

- 1 Smoke in the 3 months before you became pregnant
- 2 Smoke in months 1-5 of the pregnancy
- 3 Smoke in months 6-9 of the pregnancy
- 4 Did not smoke at all in 3 months before pregnancy or during pregnancy

CHECK **BBirth1**

IF smoked during pregnancy [CGPrega = 2 to 3]

@ CPREGB

[*Variables for this question are held in B7SMKML1 B7SMKML2 B7SMKML3 B7SMKML4 B7SMKML5 B7SMKML6 B7SMKML7 B7SMKML8*]

During this pregnancy, did you smoke more, less or the same as before becoming pregnant?

- 1 More
- 2 Less
- 3 Same

END OF FILTERS

N.B: PREGA to ABSKIDE repeated for every child carried during pregnancy (PregNum times).

@ **PREGA**

[Variables for this question are held in B7PREG11 B7PREG12 B7PREG13 B7PREG21 B7PREG22 B7PREG23 B7PREG31 B7PREG32 B7PREG41 B7PREG51 B7PREG61 B7PREG71 B7PREG81]

SHOW CARD F

What was the result of this pregnancy (for the [^first/second/third/fourth/fifth/sixth] baby). Please choose your answer from this card?

INTERVIEWER: RESPONDENT CAN READ NUMBER OFF CARD. SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

Still birth - is the delivery of a baby at or after the 26th week of pregnancy.

Miscarriage - is the loss of a foetus earlier than the 26th week of pregnancy.

- 1 Live birth
- 2 Still birth
- 3 Miscarriage
- 4 Termination
- 5 Currently pregnant

IF pregnancy resulted in live birth [Prega = 1]

@ **PREGB**

Can you tell me the name of this child?

STRING 30

@ **LIVHH**

[Variables for this question are held in B7LIVH11 B7LIVH12 B7LIVH13 B7LIVH21 B7LIVH22 B7LIVH23 B7LIVH31 B7LIVH32 B7LIVH41 B7LIVH51 B7LIVH61 B7LIVH71 B7LIVH81]

Does this child live in the household?

INTERVIEWER: IF CHILD HAS DIED CODE 'REFUSAL' (CTRL + R). THEN OPEN A MEMO AND RECORD AS MUCH DETAIL AS POSSIBLE.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF child lives in household [LivHH = 1]

@ **LIVHHNO**

[Variables for this question are held in B7LHHN11 B7LHHN12 B7LHHN13 B7LIVHN22 B7LIVHN23 B7LIHN31 B7LIHN32 B7LIHN41 B7LIHN51 B7LIHN61 B7LIHN71]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER PERSON NUMBER FOR THIS CHILD.

- 01
- 02 ^Person's name [2] from Household Grid
- 03 ^Person's name [3] from Household Grid

04 ^Person's name [4] from Household Grid
05 ^Person's name [5] from Household Grid
06 ^Person's name [6] from Household Grid
07 ^Person's name [7] from Household Grid
08 ^Person's name [8] from Household Grid
09 ^Person's name [9] from Household Grid
10 ^Person's name [10] from Household Grid

Range: 1..10

IF has answered child's person number (from household grid) [LivHHNo = RESPONSE]

CHECKS **BBirth2 - BBirth4**

END OF FILTERS

IF child does not live in household OR Cohort Member has refused to answer whether child lives in household [LivHH = 2 or REFUSAL]

@ **PREGC**

[Variables for this question are held in B7PRGC11 B7PRGC12 B7PRGC13
B7PRGC21 B7PRGC22 B7PRGC23 B7PRGC31 B7PRGC32 B7PRGC41 B7PRGC51
B7PRGC61 B7PRGC71 B7PRGC81]

ASK OR CODE

Sex of child

1 Boy

2 Girl

END OF FILTER

@ **PREGD**

[Variables for this question are held in B7PRGD11 B7PRGD12 B7PRGD13
B7PRGD21 B7PRGD22 B7PRGD23 B7PRGD31 B7PRGD32 B7PRGD41 B7PRGD51 B7PRGD61
B7PRGD71 B7PRGD81]

And how much did [^Child's name] weigh at birth?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER WHETHER WEIGHT GIVEN IN POUNDS / OUNCES OR
KILOGRAMMES / GRAMMES.

1 Pounds and ounces

2 Kilogrammes and grammes

IF child's weight at birth given in pounds and ounces [Pregd = 1]

@ **POUND**

[Variables for this question are held in B7POUN11 B7POUN12 B7POUN13
B7POUN21 B7POUN22 B7POUN23 B7POUN31 B7POUN32 B7POUN41 B7POUN51
B7POUN61 B7POUN71 B7POUN81]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER POUNDS HERE.

Range: 0..15

@ **OUNCE**

[Variables for this question are held in B7OUNC11 B7OUNC12 B7OUNC13
B7OUNC21 B7OUNC22 B7OUNC23 B7OUNC31 B7OUNC32 B7OUNC41 B7OUNC51
B7OUNC61 B7OUNC71 B7OUNC81]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER OUNCES HERE.

Range: 0..15

END OF FILTER

IF child's weight at birth given in kilogrammes and grammes [Pregd = 2]

@ **KILO**

[Variables for this question are held in B7KILO11 B7KILO12 B7KILO13
B7KILO21 B7KILO22 B7KILO23 B7KILO31 B7KILO32 B7KILO41 B7KILO51
B7KILO61]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER KILOS HERE.

Range: 1..5

@ **GRAMM**

[Variables for this question are held in B7GRAM11 B7GRAM12 B7GRAM13
B7GRAM21 B7GRAM22 B7GRAM23 B7GRAM31 B7GRAM32 B7GRAM41 B7GRAM51
B7GRAM61]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER GRAMMES HERE.

Range: 0..999

END OF FILTERS

IF child does not live in household OR Cohort Member has refused to answer whether child lives
in household OR Cohort Member has not answered child's date of birth

[(LivHH = 2 or REFUSAL) OR QBHGrid.QNames.m[LivHHNo].Dob <> RESPONSE]

IF pregnancy resulted in live birth [Prega = 1]

@ **PREGED**

What was [^Child's name]'s date of birth?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE DAY.

Range: 1..31

END OF FILTER

IF pregnancy resulted in live birth, still birth, miscarriage or termination [Prega = 1 to 4]

@ **PREGEM**

[Variables for this question are held in B7PRGM11 B7PRGM12 B7PRGM13
B7PRGM21 B7PRGM22 B7PRGM23 B7PRGM31 B7PRGM32 B7PRGM41 B7PRGM51
B7PRGM61 B7PRGM71 B7PRGM81]

What was [^[^Child's name]'s date of birth / the date of this still birth / the date of
this miscarriage / the date of this termination]?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE MONTH.

Range: 1..12

@ **PREGY**

[Variables for this question are held in B7PRGY11 B7PRGY12 B7PRGY13
B7PRGY21 B7PRGY22 B7PRGY23 B7PRGY31 B7PRGY32 B7PRGY41 B7PRGY51
B7PRGY61 B7PRGY71 B7PRGY81]

What was [^[^Child's name]'s date of birth / the date of this still birth / the date of
this miscarriage / the date of this termination]?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE RECORD THE YEAR.

Range: 1960..2004

END OF FILTERS

IF pregnancy resulted in live birth or still birth [Prega = 1 to 2]

| | | @ **PREGF**

| | | [Variables for this question are held in B7PRGF11 B7PRGF12 B7PRGF13
| | | B7PRGF21 B7PRGF22 B7PRGF23 B7PRGF31 B7PRGF32 B7PRGF41 B7PRGF51 B7PRGF61
| | | B7PRGF71 B7PRGF81]

| | | When [^Child's name] was born / this baby was stillborn], was [^the birth / he /
| | | she] early, late or at the expected time?

- | | | 1 Early
- | | | 2 Late
- | | | 3 On time

| | | IF birth was early or late [Pregf = 1 to 2]

| | | @ **PREGG**

| | | [Variables for this question are held in B7PRGG11 B7PRGG12 B7PRGG13
| | | B7PRGG21 B7PRGG22 B7PRGG23 B7PRGG31 B7PRGG32 B7PRGG41 B7PRGG51
| | | B7PRGG61 B7PRGG81]

| | | How many weeks [^early / late] was [^the birth / he / she]?

| | | INTERVIEWER: IF LESS THAN ONE WEEK, ENTER 1.

| | | Range: 1..24

| | | END OF FILTERS

| | | IF pregnancy resulted in live birth [Prega = 1]

| | | @ **PREGH**

| | | [Variables for this question are held in B7PRGH11 B7PRGH12 B7PRGH13
| | | B7PRGH21 B7PRGH22 B7PRGH23 B7PRGH31 B7PRGH32 B7PRGH41 B7PRGH51 B7PRGH61
| | | B7PRGH71 B7PRGH81]

| | | Was anything wrong with [^Child's name] at birth?

- | | | 1 Yes - something wrong
- | | | 2 No - nothing wrong

| | | IF something was wrong with child at birth [Pregh = 1]

| | | @ **PREGI**

| | | [Variables for this question are held in B7PRGI11 B71PGI11 B72PGI11
| | | B73PGI11 B74PGI11 B75PGI11 B7PRGI12 B71PGI12 B7PRGI13 B71PGI13
| | | B7PRGI21 B71PGI21 B72PGI21 B73PGI21 B7PRGI22 B71PGI22 B72PGI22
| | | B7PRGI31 B71PGI31 B72PGI31]

| | | What was the problem?

| | | STRING 100

| | | END OF FILTER

| | | IF spouse or partner lives in household AND child does not live in household [DMSPart = 1
| | | AND LivHH = 2]

| | | @ **WHOPARA (ABS)**

| | | [Variables for this question are held in B7WPRA11 B7WPRA12 B7WPRA21
| | | B7WPRA22 B7WPRA23 B7WPRA31 B7WPRA32 B7WPRA41 B7WPRA51 B7WPRA61]

| | | INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

| | | (As you know, the circumstances of parents and their children can change quite often.)

| | | May I just check, is [^Spouse's / partner's name] [^Child's name]'s other natural
| | | parent?

- | | | 1 Yes
- | | | 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF current partner is not child's other natural parent OR Cohort Member has lived with someone since last interview [(WhoPara = 2 OR QExPart.ExPart1 = 1) OR WhoPara1[LivHHNo] = 2]

@ **WHOPARB**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7WPRB11 B7WPRB12 B7WPRB21 B7WPRB22 B7WPRB23 B7WPRB31 B7WPRB32 B7WPRB41 B7WPRB51 B7WPRB61 B7WPRB71 B7WPRB81*]

Who is the other parent of [^Child's name]?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF [^Child's name]'s OTHER PARENT FROM LIST BELOW.
IF OTHER PARENT IS NOT DISPLAYED, ENTER '16'.

- 01 ^Current spouse's / partner's name
- 02 ^Ex-partner's name [1]
- 03 ^Ex-partner's name [2]
- 04 ^Ex-partner's name [3]
- 05 ^Ex-partner's name [4]
- 06 ^Ex-partner's name [5]
- 07 ^Ex-partner's name [6]
- 08 ^Ex-partner's name [7]
- 09 ^Ex-partner's name [8]
- 10 ^Ex-partner's name [9]
- 11 ^Ex-partner's name [10]
- 12 ^Ex-partner's name [11]
- 13 ^Ex-partner's name [12]
- 14 ^Ex-partner's name [13]
- 15 ^Ex-partner's name [14]
- 16 None of these

CHECK **BBirth6**

END OF FILTER

IF child ever sees his other (absent) natural parent [AbsPara[LivHHNo] = 1]

@ **ABSPARC**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7ABSC11 B7ABSC12 B7ABSC21 B7ABSC22 B7ABSC23 B7ABSC31 B7ABSC32 B7ABSC41 B7ABSC51 B7ABSC61*]

Does [^Child's name]'s other parent contribute any money to [^his/her] maintenance?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF child does not live in household [LivHH = 2]

@ **ABSKIDA**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7ABKA11 B7ABKA12 B7ABKA21 B7ABKA22 B7ABKA23 B7ABKA31 B7ABKA32 B7ABKA41 B7ABKA51 B7ABKA61 B7ABKA71 B7ABKA81*]

Where is [^Child's name] living now?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT AS NECESSARY.

- 01 With other parent (parent alone)
- 02 With other cohabiting parent
- 03 With other (re) married parent

- 04 With other parent, circumstances unknown
- 05 With non-adopting relatives
- 06 With adopting relatives
- 07 With unrelated adopters
- 08 With other non-relatives/fostered
- 09 At special school or home
- 10 Hospital
- 11 Boarding school
- 12 Other

@ **ABSKIDB**

[Variables for this question are held in B7ABKB11 B7ABKD11 B7ABKB12
B7ABKB21 B7ABKD21 B7ABKB22 B7ABKB23 B7ABKB31 B7ABKD31 B7ABKB32
B7ABKB41 B7ABKD41 B7ABKB51 B7ABKD51 B7ABKB61 B7ABKD61 B7ABKB71
B7ABKB81]

When was the last time that [^Child's name] lived with you?

- 1 ENTER YEAR AND MONTH AT NEXT QUESTION
- 2 [^Child's name] has never lived with respondent

IF last time when child lived with Cohort Member is known [AbsKidb = 1]

@ **ABSYR**

[Variables for this question are held in B7ABSY11 B7ABSY12 B7ABSY21
B7ABSY22 B7ABSY23 B7ABSY31 B7ABSY32 B7ABSY41 B7ABSY51 B7ABSY61
B7ABSY71 B7ABSY81]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR.

Range: 1968..2004

@ **ABSMON**

[Variables for this question are held in B7ABSM11 B7ABSM12 B7ABSMO21
B7ABSMO22 B7ABSMO23 B7ABSM31 B7ABSM32 B7ABSM41 B7ABSM51 B7ABSM61
B7ABSM71 B7ABSM81]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE MONTH.

Range: 1..12

CHECKS **BBirth7 - BBirth8**

END OF FILTER

@ **ABSKIDC**

[Variables for this question are held in B7ABKC11 B7ABKC12 B7ABKD12
B7ABKC21 B7ABKC22 B7ABKD22 B7ABKC23 B7ABKC31 B7ABKC32 B7ABKD32
B7ABKC41 B7ABKC51 B7ABKC61 B7ABKC71 B7ABKC81]

Do you see [^Child's name] at all now?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Cohort Member sees child now [ABSKidc = 1]

@ **ABSKIDD**

[Variables for this question are held in B7ABKD23]

How often do you see [^Child's name]? Would you say ...READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: RUNNING PROMPT.

- 1 ...once a week
- 2 more than once a week
- 3 once every two weeks

| | | | 4 once a month or
| | | | 5 less often?

| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTER

| | | | @ **ABSKIDE**

| | | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7ABKE11 B7ABKE12 B7ABKE21
| | | | B7ABKE22 B7ABKE23 B7ABKE31 B7ABKE32 B7ABKE41 B7ABKE51 B7ABKE61
| | | | B7ABKE71 B7ABKE81*]

| | | | Do you contribute any money to [^Child's name]'s maintenance regularly?

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTERS

| | | | CHECKS **BBirth9 - BBirth11**

| | | | @ **MOREPREG**

| | | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7MOREP1 B7MOREP12 B7MOREP13
| | | | B7MOREP14 B7MOREP15 B7MOREP21 B7MOREP22 B7MOREP23*]

| | | | If CM male: Have any other pregnancies resulted from a sexual relationship between you
| | | | and someone else (since you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview]). (This
| | | | includes a relationship with someone you have already told me about)?

| | | | If CM female: Have you ever had a pregnancy before this one (and after you were last
| | | | interviewed in [^Date of last interview]). (This includes a relationship with someone you
| | | | have already told me about)?

| | | | 1 Yes

| | | | 2 No

| | | | IF pregnancy referred to is not the most recent pregnancy

| | | | CHECKS **BBirth12 - BBirth13**

| | | |
| | | | END OF FILTERS

7: Block BLoneP: Lone Parenthood

N.B: The following questions are asked if the Cohort Member has fathered or had a child since the date of last interview [QBirth.QConPreg.NumP = 1]

@ LonePara

[Variables for this question are held in B7LPARA]

Since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / April 1986], has there been a period of one month or more when you were looking after a child or children on your own as a lone parent?

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT ANY PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD WHICH STARTED BEFORE DATE OF LAST INTERVIEW. SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

Lone parenthood means bringing up a child on your own, without a spouse or partner.

Count as lone parenthood:

- living with others (e.g. parents, friends, etc) but without a spouse/partner;
- cases in which the spouse/partner is in prison or borstal, even if the relationship had not broken down;
- cases in which the relationship has broken down and the couple are not living together, even if the partner/spouse shares in bringing up the children.

NOTE: If a married couple has separated include as a lone parent even if the separation is not 'legal'.

Do not count:

- Periods of living apart temporarily when the relationship has not broken down except in cases where the partner is in prison/borstal (see above).

1 Yes

2 No

IF Cohort Member has ever been a lone parent [LonePara = 1]

|

@ LoneParb

| [Variables for this question are held in B7LPARB]

| How many times have you been a lone parent for one month or more since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / April 1986]?

| INTERVIEWER: IF NEVER HAD A PARTNER i.e. ALWAYS BEEN A LONE PARENT, CODE '0'.

| Range: 0..150

|

| IF has been a lone parent for at least one period [LoneParb > 0]

|

@ LoneTime

| Could you tell me when [^this period / each of these periods] of lone parenthood started and ended? Can we start with the first period.

| INTERVIEWER: (RECORD THE FIRST THREE PERIODS OF LONE PARENTHOOD AND THEN THE MOST RECENT PERIOD. PRESS <1> TO CONTINUE)

| 1 Continue

|

| N.B: LoneBegY to LoneMore repeated for all lone parenthood periods [LoneMore = 1] (up to 3 times).

|

@ LoneBegY

| [Variables for this question are held in B7LBEGY B7LBEGY2 B7LBEGY3]

| When did this period of lone parenthood begin?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD BEGAN.

| Range: 1982..2004

|

@ LoneBegM

| [Variables for this question are held in B7LBEGM B7LBEGM2 B7LBEGM3]

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD BEGAN.

| | Range: 1..12
| |
| | **@ LoneEndY**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7LENDY B7LENDY2 B7LENDY3*]
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD ENDED. IF PERIOD NOT
| | ENDED, ENTER 0
| | Range: 0..2004
| |
| | IF period of lone parenthood period has ended and year is known [LoneEndY = RESPONSE AND
| | LoneEndY <> 0]
| |
| | **@ LoneEndM**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7LENDM B7LENDM2 B7LENDM3*]
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH THIS PERIOD OF LONE PARENTHOOD ENDED.
| | Range: 1..12
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | **@ LoneNum**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7LNUM B7LNUM2 B7LNUM3*]
| | How many children were you responsible for during this period of lone
| | parenthood?
| | Range: 1..20
| |
| | **@ LoneMore**
| | INTERVIEWER: ANY FURTHER PERIODS OF LONE PARENTHOOD?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | CHECKS **BLoneP1 - BLoneP3**
| |
| | END OF FILTERS
| |
| | CHECK **BLoneP4**

8: Block TAdopCh: Adopted Children

N.B: Questions AdopCha to AdopChc are asked if the Cohort Member has any adopted children ([QNames.M[PNUM].RelToKey = 4]) and are repeated for all adopted children (from QBHGrid.NumAdCh).

@ AdopCha

[Variables for this question are held in B7ADPCA B7ADPCA2 B7ADPCA3]

I see that [^Child's name] is adopted. (You may or may not have answered some questions about [^him / her] when you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview]. Can I just check,) How old was [^Child's name] when [^he / she] came to live with you?

INTERVIEWER: IF AGED LESS THAN 1 ENTER '0'.

Range: 0..18

@ AdopChb

[Variables for this question are held in B7ADPCB B7ADPCB2 B7ADPCB3]

Was [^Child's name] adopted by...

INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- 1 Both you and your current partner
- 2 You only
- 3 You and a previous partner

IF child was adopted by Cohort Member only [AdopChb = 2]

|

| @ AdopChc

| [Variables for this question are held in B7ADPCC B7ADPCC2 B7ADPCC3]

| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

| Is [^Child's name] your current partner's natural child?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No
- | 3 NO CURRENT PARTNER

|

END OF FILTER

CHECKS TAdopCh1 - TAdopCh2

9: Block BAnsntCh: Absent Children

N.B: The following questions are asked if the Cohort Member has OR has had any children AND there are any absent children from previous wave [(DOWnChld = 1 OR QNAMES.M[PNUM].RelToKey = 3) AND AbCh = 1]

@ ABCH91

(In addition to children you've already told me about) We are also interested in any of your children who were living with you (at the time you were interviewed during the last survey in [^Date of last interview]) but are now no longer living here with you.

1 Continue

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF there are one or more absent children from previous wave [NumAbCh > 0]

N.B: ChldChk to ABCHh91 repeated for all absent children from previous wave (up to 15 times).

@ ChldChk

[Variables for this question are held in B7CHCHK B7CHCHK2 B7CHCHK3 B7CHCHK4 B7CHCHK5]

Can I check is [^Child's name] your natural child?

1 Yes

2 No

IF absent child is Cohort Member's natural child [ChldChk = 1]

@ ABCHb91

[Variables for this question are held in B7ABCH91 B7ABCH92 B7ABCH93 B7ABCH94 B7ABCH95]

Please tell me [^Child's name]'s sex

INTERVIEWER: DD/MM/19YR

@ ABCHc91

Please tell me [^Child's name]'s date of birth.

INTERVIEWER: DD/MM/19YR

CHECK **BABSNTCH1**

@ ABCHAge

[Variables for this question are held in B7ACHGE B7ACHGE2 B7ACHGE3 B7ACHGE4 B7ACHGE5]

Please tell me [^Child's name]'s sex

INTERVIEWER: DD/MM/19YR

@ ABCHd91

[Variables for this question are held in B7ABHD91 B7ABHD92 B7ABHD93 B7ABHD94 B7ABHD95]

Who does [^Child's name] live with now?

INTERVIEWER: CODE FIRST THAT APPLIES.

1 Alone

2 With friends

3 With flat mates / university hall of residence

4 With own spouse/partner

5 With other parent

6 Other

@ ABCHeY91

[Variables for this question are held in B7ACHY91 B7ACHY92 B7ACHY93 B7ACHY94 B7ACHY95]

| | When was the last time that [^Child's name] lived with you?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER THE YEAR FIRST.
| | Range: 1970..2004
| |
| | @ **ABCHeM91**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7ACHM91 B7ACHM92 B7ACHM93 B7ACHM94
| | B7ACHM95*]
| | INTERVIEWER: NOW ENTER THE MONTH
| | Range: 1..12
| |
| | @ **ABCHf91**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7ABHF91 B7ABHF92 B7ABHF93 B7ABHF94
| | B7ABHF95*]
| | Do you see [^Child's name] at all now?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | IF Cohort Member sees absent child now [ABCHf91 = 1]
| |
| | @ **ABCHg91**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7ABHG91 B7ABHG92 B7ABHG93
| | B7ABHG94 B7ABHG95*]
| | How often do you see [^Child's name]? Would you say...
| | INTERVIEWER: RUNNING PROMPT
| | 1 More than once a week
| | 2 Once a week
| | 3 Once every two weeks
| | 4 Once a month
| | 5 Or less often than that?
| |
| | END OF FILTER
| |
| | @ **ABCHh91**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7ABHH91 B7ABHH92 B7ABHH93 B7ABHH94
| | B7ABHH95*]
| | Do you contribute any money to [^Child's name]'s maintenance regularly?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
| | END OF FILTERS

10: Block BFamily: Other Relatives

IF (not interviewed in previous wave AND Cohort Member's mother not in household) OR (interviewed in previous wave AND (Cohort Member's mother not in household AND (mother is alive OR whether mother is alive is unknown)))

[(DLastInt = 2 AND QBHGrid.MothIn = 2) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND (QBHGrid.MothIn = 2 AND (DMaLive = 1 OR DMaLive = EMPTY)))]

| @ **MaLive**

| (You may have already answered this question the last time you were interviewed but) Can I just check, is your mother still alive? By mother I mean your natural or adoptive mother?

| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE. IF BOTH, RESPONDENT SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| IF Cohort Member's mother not alive [MaLive = 2]

| | @ **MaDied**

| | (You told me earlier that your mother had died since you were last interviewed.) Would you mind telling me how old you were when she died?

| | Range: 0..34

| | CHECK **BFamily1**

| END OF FILTERS

IF (not interviewed in previous wave AND Cohort Member's father not in household) OR (interviewed in previous wave AND (Cohort Member's father not in household AND (father is alive OR whether father is alive is unknown)))

[(DLastInt = 2 AND QBHGrid.FathIn = 2) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND (QBHGrid.FathIn = 2 AND (DPaLive = 1 OR DPaLive = EMPTY)))]

| @ **PaLive**

| (You may have already answered this question the last time you were interviewed but) Can I just check, is your father still alive? By father I mean your natural or adoptive father?

| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE. IF BOTH, RESPONDENT SHOULD DECIDE WHO TO REFER TO.

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| IF Cohort Member's father not alive [PaLive = 2]

| | @ **PaDied**

| | Would you mind telling me how old you were when he died?

| | Range: 0..34

| | CHECK **BFamily2**

| END OF FILTERS

IF spouse or partner in household [DMSPart = 1]

| @ **PMaLive**

| You may have answered this question when you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] but) Can I just check, is your partner's mother alive?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No
|
| @ **PPaLive**
| And how about [^his / her] father?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **PersHelp**

SHOW CARD G

If you needed some support in your personal life, could you ask any of the following for help?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'Who else?'.
01 Husband/wife/partner

02 Boyfriend

03 Girlfriend

04 Mother

05 Father

06 Brother

07 Sister

08 Female friend

09 Male friend

10 Neighbour

11 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)

12 Would prefer not to ask for help

CHECK **BFamily3**

IF they could ask another person for help [PersHelp = 11]

|
| @ **PhOther**
| (Who is this person?)
| INTERVIEWER: OTHER ANSWER - PLEASE SPECIFY.
| STRING 50
|

END OF FILTER

IF there is more than one person they could ask for help [PersHelp = more than one answers from 1 to 11]

|
| @ **PhMost**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7PHMOST*]
| SHOW CARD H
| Who is the person you would be most likely to turn to for support or other help?
| 01 ^Husband/wife/partner
| 02 ^Boyfriend
| 03 ^Girlfriend
| 04 ^Mother
| 05 ^Father
| 06 ^Brother
| 07 ^Sister
| 08 ^Female friend
| 09 ^Male friend
| 10 ^Neighbour
| 11 [^Other person recorded in PhOther]

| N.B: The only answers offered are the ones previously given in PersHelp.

| CHECK **BFamily4**

| END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member would be more likely to ask for help a person other than their mother, father, brother or sister [PhMost = 1 to 3 or 8 to 11]

| @ **EmoSpeY**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7EMOSPY*]

| (Can I just check) how many years have you known her/him?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEARS

| Range: 0..34

| IF Cohort Member has known person for less than one year [EmoSpeY = 0]

| | @ **EmoSpeM**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7EMOSPM*]

| | (How long have you known her/him?)

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTHS.

| | Range: 0..12

| | END OF FILTER

| CHECK **BFamily5**

| @ **EmoSupf**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7EMOSUF*]

| Would you say you could talk frankly and share your feelings with her/him?

| INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes' - PROBE FROM CODE LIST.

| 1 Yes, over anything

| 2 Yes, over most things

| 3 Yes, over some things

| 4 No

| END OF FILTER

11: Block BFamInc: Family Income

ASK ALL

@ **BENCODE1**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7BNCO01 B7BNCO02 B7BNCO03 B7BNCO04*]
B7BNCO05 B7BNCO06 B7BNCO07 B7BNCO08 B7BNCO09 B7BNCO10]

SHOW CARD I

I now want to talk about income from sources other than work. At present, are you (or your [^husband / wife / partner]) receiving any of the state benefits or payments shown on this card. If so please tell me which ones?

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE. REMEMBER IF RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE / PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME BENEFIT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

- 01 Statutory Sick Pay
- 02 Child Benefit/Family Allowance
- 03 Jobseeker's Allowance (JSA)
- 04 Income Support
- 05 Council Tax Benefit
- 06 Housing Benefit
- 07 Maternity Allowance
- 08 Statutory Maternity Pay from your employer or former employer
- 09 Statutory Paternity Pay from your employer or former employer
- 10 Statutory Adoption Pay from your employer or former employer
- 11 None of these

CHECK **BFamInc1**

IF receives any of these benefits or payments [BenCode1 = 1 to 10]

|
| N.B: BENAMT to BENWHO repeated for every benefit received (up to 10 times).
|

@ **BENAMT**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7BAMT B7BAMT2 B7BAMT3 B7BAMT4*
B7BAMT5 B7BAMT6 B7BAMT7 B7BAMT8 B7BAMT9 B7BAMT10]

| You mentioned that you are receiving [^benefit taken from BENCODE1]. How much was the last payment you received?

| INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.

| Range: 1..9999
|

@ **BENPRD**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7BPRD B7BPRD2 B7BPRD3 B7BPRD4*
B7BPRD5 B7BPRD6 B7BPRD7 B7BPRD8 B7BPRD9 B7BPRD10]

SHOW CARD J

| What period did this cover?

| INTERVIEWER: REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS.

- | 01 1 week
- | 02 2 weeks
- | 03 3 weeks
- | 04 4 weeks
- | 05 1 calendar month
- | 06 2 months

- | 07 3 months
- | 08 6 months
- | 09 12 months
- | 10 Other period (SPECIFY)

| IF payment covered some other period [BenPrd = 10]

| | @ **BENOTHPD**

| | INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY PERIOD.

| | Open

| END OF FILTER

| IF spouse or partner in household [DMSPart = 1]

| | @ **BENWHO**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7BWHO B7BWHO2 B7BWHO3 B7BWHO4
B7BWHO5 B7BWHO6 B7BWHO7 B7BWHO8 B7BWHO9 B7BWHO10*]

| | Do you or does your [^husband / wife / partner] receive this benefit?

- | | 1 Respondent only
- | | 2 Husband/wife/partner only
- | | 3 Both

| END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

@ **BENCODE2**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7BNCO11 B7BNCO12 B7BNCO13 B7BNCO14
B7BNCO15 B7BNCO16*]

SHOW CARD K

And looking at this card, can you tell me which, if any of these state benefits or payments you (or your [^husband / wife / partner]) are receiving?

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE. REMEMBER IF RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE / PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME BENEFIT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

- 01 Attendance Allowance
- 02 Guardian's Allowance
- 03 Invalid Care Allowance
- 04 Severe Disablement Allowance
- 05 Care component of Disability Living Allowance
- 06 Mobility component of Disability Living Allowance
- 07 Incapacity Benefit
- 08 Industrial Injury Disablement Benefit
- 09 Widow's Pension or Widowed Mother's Allowance (National Insurance)
- 10 Bereavement Allowance
- 11 Widowed Parent's allowance
- 12 A grant from the Social Fund for Funeral Expenses
- 13 Grant from the Social Fund for Maternity Expenses
- 14 A Community Care Grant from the Social Fund
- 15 Any National Insurance Credits
- 16 Some other state benefit (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
- 17 None of these

CHECK **BFamInc2**

IF answered that receives some other state benefit [BenCode2 = 16]

| @ **OTHBEN**

| What are the names of the other benefits you or your family are receiving?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF OTHER BENEFIT.

| Open

END OF FILTER

IF receives any of these benefits or payments [BenCode2 = 1 to 16]

| N.B: BENAMT to BENWHO repeated for every benefit received (up to 16 times).

| @ **BENAMT (OTH)**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7BAMT11 B7BAMT12 B7BAMT13 B7BAMT14
B7BAMT15 B7BAMT16 B7BAMT17 B7BAMT18 B7BAMT19 B7BAMT20 B7BAMT21 B7BAMT22
B7BAMT23 B7BAMT24 B7BAMT25 B7BAMT26*]

| You mentioned that you are receiving [^benefit taken from BENCODE2]. How much was the
last payment of [^benefit taken from BENCODE2]?

| INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY,
COMBINE AMOUNTS. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.

| Range: 1..9999

| @ **BENPRD (OTH)**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7BPRD11 B7BPRD12 B7BPRD13 B7BPRD14
B7BPRD15 B7BPRD16 B7BPRD17 B7BPRD18 B7BPRD19 B7BPRD20 B7BPRD21 B7BPRD22
B7BPRD23 B7BPRD24 B7BPRD25 B7BPRD26*]

| SHOW CARD J

| What period did this cover?

| INTERVIEWER: REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY,
COMBINE AMOUNTS.

| 01 ...1 week

| 02 2 weeks

| 03 3 weeks

| 04 4 weeks

| 05 1 calendar month

| 06 2 months

| 07 3 months

| 08 6 months

| 09 12 months or

| 10 another period? (SPECIFY)

IF payment covered some other period [BenPrd = 10]

| @ **BENOTHPD (OTH)**

| INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY PERIOD.

| Open

END OF FILTER

| IF spouse or partner in household [DMSpPart = 1]

| @ **BENWHO (OTH)**

| | [Variables for this question are held in B7BWHO11 B7BWHO12 B7BWHO13 B7BWHO14
| | B7BWHO15 B7BWHO16 B7BWHO17 B7BWHO18 B7BWHO19 B7BWHO20 B7BWHO21 B7BWHO22
| | B7BWHO23 B7BWHO24 B7BWHO25 B7BWHO26]

| | Do you or does your [^husband / wife / partner] receive this benefit?

- | | 1 Respondent only
- | | 2 Husband/wife/partner only
- | | 3 Both

| |
END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

@ **TAXCRED**

[Variables for this question are held in B7TAXCD1 B7TAXCD2]

SHOW CARD L

Now looking at this card, are you (or your [^husband / wife / partner]) at present receiving any of these Tax Credits. Please include any lump sum payments received in the last six months?

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE TAX CREDIT AND ALSO THE CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE. REMEMBER IF RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE / PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME TAX CREDIT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

- 1 Working Tax Credit
- 2 Child Tax Credit
- 3 None of these

CHECK **BFamInc3**

IF receives any of these Tax Credits [TAXCRED = 1 to 2]

| N.B: TCDAMT to CRDWHO repeated for every Tax Credit received (up to 2 times).

@ **TCDAMT**

[Variables for this question are held in B7TCDAMT B7TCDAM2]

| You mentioned that you are receiving [^Tax Credit taken from TAXCRED]. How much was the last payment of [^Tax Credit taken from TAXCRED]?

| INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST £.

| Range: 1..9999

@ **CRDPRD**

[Variables for this question are held in B7CRDPRD B7CRDPR2]

SHOW CARD J

| What period did this cover?

- | 01 ...1 week
- | 02 2 weeks
- | 03 3 weeks
- | 04 4 weeks
- | 05 1 calendar month
- | 06 2 months
- | 07 3 months
- | 08 6 months
- | 09 12 months or
- | 10 another period? (SPECIFY)

| IF payment covered some other period [CrdPrd = 10]

| | @ **CRDOTHDP**
 | | INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY PERIOD
 | | Open
 | |
 | END OF FILTER
 |
 | IF spouse or partner in household [DMSPart = 1]
 | |
 | | @ **CRDWHO**
 | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7CRDWHO B7CRDWH2*]
 | | Do you or does your [^husband / wife / partner] receive this benefit?
 | | 1 Respondent only
 | | 2 Husband/wife/partner only
 | | 3 Both
 | |
 | END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

@ **INCCODE**
 [*Variables for this question are held in B7ICOD01 B7ICOD02 B7ICOD03 B7ICOD04
 B7ICOD05 B7ICOD06 B7ICOD07 B7ICOD08 B7ICOD09 B7ICOD10 B7ICOD11 B7ICOD12*]

SHOW CARD M

Do you (or your [^husband / wife / partner]) currently receive a regular payment from any of the sources on this card. If so please tell me which ones?

INTERVIEWER: MAKE SURE THE CM READS OUT THE NAME OF THE PAYMENT AND ALSO THE CODE NUMBER BESIDE IT ON THE SHOWCARD. ENTER CODE. IF RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THE SAME PAYMENT SEPARATELY, ENTER ONCE ONLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

- 01 Education grants/studentships or work training / government training scheme allowance
- 02 Pension from a former employer
- 03 Annuity payments / payments from a trust fund
- 04 Income from a trade union, friendly society or charitable organisation
- 05 Maintenance allowance or other regular payments from a former husband or wife
- 06 Allowance for a foster child
- 07 Regular cash help from parents
- 08 Regular cash help from other relatives or friends outside the household
- 09 Rent from boarders, lodgers or sub-tenants / rent from other property
- 10 Other income from organisations, relatives or friends outside the household
- 11 Benefit from accident insurance / private sickness scheme
- 12 Any other source of regular family/household income (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
- 13 None of these

CHECK **BFamInc4**

IF answered that receives some other regular income [IncCode = 12]

| | @ **OTHINC**
 | | What other sources of income do you have?
 | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER NAME OF OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME.
 | | Open
 | |
 | END OF FILTER

IF receives a regular payment from any of these sources [INCCODE = 1 to 12]

N.B: INCAMT to INCWHO repeated for every payment received (up to 12 times).

@ **INCAMT**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7IAMT B7IAMT2 B7IAMT3 B7IAMT4
B7IAMT5 B7IAMT6 B7IAMT7 B7IAMT8 B7IAMT9 B7IAMT10 B7IAMT11 B7IAMT12*]

You have told me that you receive [^payment taken from INCCODE]. How much was the last payment you received?

INTERVIEWER: IF BOTH RESPONDENT AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS. ENTER TO NEAREST £. ESTIMATE IF UNSURE.

Range: 1..9999

@ **INCPRD**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7IPRD B7IPRD2 B7IPRD3 B7IPRD4
B7IPRD5 B7IPRD6 B7IPRD7 B7IPRD8 B7IPRD9 B7IPRD10 B7IPRD11 B7IPRD12*]

SHOW CARD J

What period did this cover?

INTERVIEWER: REMEMBER, IF BOTH CM AND SPOUSE/PARTNER RECEIVE THIS SEPARATELY, COMBINE AMOUNTS.

01 1 week

02 2 weeks

03 3 weeks

04 4 weeks

05 1 calendar month

06 2 months

07 3 months

08 6 months

09 12 months

10 Other period (SPECIFY)

IF payment covered some other period [IncPrd = 10]

@ **INCOTHPD**

INTERVIEWER: SPECIFY PERIOD.

Open

END OF FILTER

IF spouse or partner in household [DMSPart = 1]

@ **INCWHO**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7IWHO B7IWHO2 B7IWHO3 B7IWHO4
B7IWHO5 B7IWHO6 B7IWHO7 B7IWHO8 B7IWHO9 B7IWHO10 B7IWHO11 B7IWHO12*]

Do you or does your [^husband / wife / partner] receive this income?

1 Respondent only

2 Husband/wife/partner only

3 Both

END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

@ **SAVE**

[Variables for this question are held in B7SAVE]

Do you save any amount of your income for example by putting something away now and then in a bank, building society, or Post Office account other than to meet regular bills. Please include share purchase schemes and ISAs?

INTERVIEWER: THIS INCLUDES PERSONAL SAVINGS, AS WELL AS ANY JOINT OR HOUSEHOLD SAVINGS. EXCLUDE PENSION PAYMENTS.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Cohort Member saves an amount of his / her income [Save = 1]

|

| @ **SAVEAMT**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7SAVEAT]

| About how much on average do you manage to save a month?

| INTERVIEWER: IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE:- 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

| WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

| Range: 1..9999

|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **INVEST**

[Variables for this question are held in B7INVEST]

Do you have any investments?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF Cohort Member has any investments [Invest = 1]

|

| @ **INVESTX**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7INVESTX]

| How much do you have in investments altogether?

| INTERVIEWER: IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE:- 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

| WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

| Range: 1..999999

|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

IF Cohort Member saves an amount of his / her income [Save = 1]

|

| @ **SAVEAM**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7SAVEAM]

| How much do you have in savings [^and investments] altogether?

| INTERVIEWER: IF 'DON'T KNOW/CAN'T REMEMBER' PROBE:- 'Can you give me an approximate amount?'

| WRITE IN TO NEAREST £

| Range: 1..999999

|

END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member saves an amount of his / her income OR has any investments [Save = 1 OR Invest = 1]

| @ **INVINC**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7INVINC*]

| In the past 12 months how much have you personally received in the way of dividends or interest from any savings and investments you may have?

| INTERVIEWER: IF 'DON'T KNOW' ENTER CTRL+K

| Range: 0..999999

| IF Cohort Member doesn't know the exact amount received from dividends and interest in the past year
| [InvInc = DON'T KNOW]

| | @ **INVINC**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7INVINC*]

| | SHOW CARD N

| | Looking at this card, can you say which best describes the amount you received?

| | 1 Less than £100

| | 2 £100 or more

| | 3 £500 or more

| | 4 £1,000 or more

| | 5 £2,500 or more

| | 6 £5,000 or more

| | 7 £10,000 or more

| |
| END OF FILTERS

IF Cohort Member saves an amount of his / her income [Save = 1]

| @ **SAVEREG**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7SAVEREG*]

| Do you save on a regular basis or just from time to time when you can?

| 1 Regular basis

| 2 From time to time

| 3 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| IF Cohort Member saves on an other basis [SaveReg = 3]

| | @ **SAVEREGO**

| | How do you save?

| | Open

| |
| END OF FILTER

| @ **SAVETERM**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7SAVERM*]

| Would you say your savings are mainly long term savings for the future or mainly short term savings for things you need now and for unexpected events?

| 1 Mainly long term

| 2 Mainly short term

| 3 Both long and short term

| 4 Neither/Don't know

| @ **SAVEY**

| What are you saving for?

| Open

|
| END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **FINNOW**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7FINNOW*]

How well would you say you personally are managing financially these days. Would you say you are ...READ OUT...

- 1 ...living comfortably
- 2 doing all right
- 3 just about getting by
- 4 finding it quite difficult or
- 5 finding it very difficult?

@ **BORROW**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7BORRO1 B7BORRO2 B7BORRO3 B7BORRO4*]

SHOW CARD O

Have there been times during the past year when you have had to borrow money from any of these sources in order to pay for your day-to-day needs?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'Who else?'

- 1 Pawnbroker
- 2 Money lender
- 3 Friends
- 4 Family
- 5 None of these

CHECK **BFamInc5**

@ **FINPAST**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7FINPAT*]

Would you say you are better off or worse off financially than you were a year ago?

- 1 Better off
- 2 Worse off
- 3 About the same

IF is better off or worse off financially than a year ago [FinPast = 1 to 2]

|

| @ **FINWHY**

| Why is that?

| Open

| [= Backcoded to XFinYB01 to XFinYB13, for Cohort Members who were better off,

| and to XFinYW01 to XFinYW13, for Cohort Members who were worse off =@]

|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **FINTHEN**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7FINTHN*]

And, looking ahead, how do you think you will be financially a year from now. Do you think you will be ...READ OUT...

- 1 ...better off
- 2 worse off or
- 3 about the same?

@ **WHOPRES**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7WPRES1 B7WPRES2 B7WPRES3 B7WPRES4*]

INTERVIEWER: CODE WHO ELSE WAS PRESENT DURING QUESTIONS ON INCOME?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 No-one else present
- 2 CM's husband/wife/ partner
- 3 Other adult living in household
- 4 Child living in household
- 5 Other adult/child not living in household

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHECK **BfamInc6**

12: Block BEmploy: Employment

Conventions used throughout this block:

CHKDATE = (1986, 4, 1)
TODATE = (DDateLY, IMnthNo, 1)
CStrtJob = (CStartYr, CStartMo, 1)
StrtJob = (StartYr, StartMo, 1)

IF not interviewed in previous wave OR (interviewed in previous wave AND main activity in previous wave unknown) [DLastInt = 2 OR (DLastInt = 1 AND DEconAct <> RESPONSE)]

| @ **ECONACT**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7XSO000 B7XSO001 B7XSO002 B7XSO003 B7XSO004
| B7XSO005 B7XSO006 B7XSO007 B7XSO008 B7XSO009 B7XSO010*]

| SHOW CARD P

| I would like to get a few details about what you are doing at the moment. Which of the
| things on this card best describes what you are currently doing?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY.

| TEMPORARILY SICK/DISABLED (<6MTHS)

| PERMANENTLY SICK/DISABLED (6+MTHS)

| 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

| 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)

| 03 Full-time self-employed

| 04 Part-time self-employed

| 05 Unemployed and seeking work

| 06 Full-time education

| 07 On a government scheme for employment training

| 08 Temporarily sick/disabled

| 09 Permanently sick/disabled

| 10 Looking after home/family

| 11 Wholly retired

| 12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| IF Cohort Member has other main activity [EconAct = 12]

| | @ **OTHACT**

| | What are you currently doing?

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

| | Open

END OF FILTERS

IF interviewed in previous wave AND main activity in previous wave is known [DLastInt = 1 AND DEconAct = RESPONSE]

| @ **ECONLAST**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ECLAST*]

| (INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THE PHRASE HIGHLIGHTED IN RED BEFORE READING OUT.)

| SHOW CARD P

| I would like to get a few details about what you are doing at the moment. At the time of the
| last survey in [^Date of last interview] the interviewer recorded that your main activity at that
| time was [^activity taken from DECONACT]. Is this still true now, or does something else on

| this card best describe what you are currently doing?
 | 1 Same activity
 | 2 Different activity
 | 3 SPONTANEOUS - Was not doing specified activity at time of last interview
 |
 | IF is currently doing something different or was not doing specified activity at time of last interview
 | [EconLast = 2 to 3]
 |
 | | @ **ECONACT1**
 | | INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE MAIN ACTIVITY ONLY.
 | | TEMPORARILY SICK/DISABLED (<6MTHS)
 | | PERMANENTLY SICK/DISABLED (6+MTHS)
 | | 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
 | | 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
 | | 03 Full-time self-employed
 | | 04 Part-time self-employed
 | | 05 Unemployed and seeking work
 | | 06 Full-time education
 | | 07 On a government scheme for employment training
 | | 08 Temporarily sick/disabled
 | | 09 Permanently sick/disabled
 | | 10 Looking after home/family
 | | 11 Wholly retired
 | | 12 Other (Specify at next question)
 | |
 | | IF Cohort Member has other main activity [EconAct1 = 12]
 | |
 | | | @ **OTHACT1**
 | | | What are you currently doing?
 | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS
 | | | Open
 | | |
 | END OF FILTERS

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time employee or full-time / part-time self-employed
 [EconAct2 = 1 to 4]
 N.B: EconAct2 is derived from EconAct, DEconAct and EconAct1.

| | @ **NUMJOBS**
 | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7NUMJOS*]
 | | These days, some people have more than one job at the same time. How many jobs do you
 | | have?
 | | 1 One job only
 | | 2 Two jobs
 | | 3 Three jobs
 | | 4 Four or more jobs
 | |
 | | IF Cohort Member has two or more jobs [NumJobs = 2 to 4]
 | |
 | | | @ **MAINJOB**
 | | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7MAINJB*]
 | | | SHOW CARD Q
 | | | I'd like to start by asking about your MAIN job (the job you think of as your main job, or if
 | | | you don't have a main job, the one in which you work the largest number of hours). Which
 | | | of the things on this card best describes you in that job
 | | | 1 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

| | 2 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
| | 3 Full-time self-employed
| | 4 Part-time self-employed
| |
END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

@ **CSTARTYR**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CSTAYR*]

How long have you been in this (period of) [^main activity taken from MAINJOB]. When did it start?

INTERVIEWER: REFER TO CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES. ENTER YEAR

CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED.

Range: 1980..2004

@ **CSTARTMO**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CSTAMO*]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED.

IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH. SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

Range: 1..12

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time employee or full-time / part-time self-employed
[EconAct2 = 1 to 4]

| | @ **CJTITLE**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7CJTITE*]

| | What is your (main) job?

| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER JOB TITLE. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE

| | GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

| | STRING 150

| | @ **CJDO**

| | What do you mainly do in your job?

| | INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE (MAIN) JOB

| | AND ENTER DETAILS. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE GLOSSARY

| | ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

| | Open

| | IF Cohort Member's main activity in previous wave was full-time / part-time employee or full-time /
| | part-time self-employed [DEconAct = 1 to 4]

| | @ **CJSAME**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7CJSAME*]

| | Are you currently working for the same employer as at the time of the last survey, [^Date
| | of last interview]?

| | 1 Yes, same employer

| | 2 No, different employer

IF is currently working for different employer [CJSame = 2]

@ **CJSTARTY**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CJSTTY*]

When did you start working for this employer?

INTERVIEWER: IF WORKED FOR THIS EMPLOYER ON MORE THAN ONE OCCASION, RECORD DATE FOR THIS PERIOD OF EMPLOYMENT. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY REFER TO CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES. ENTER YEAR JOB STARTED.

Range: 1986..2004

IF answered year when started working for present employer [CJStartY = RESPONSE]

@ **CJSTARTM**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CJSTTM*]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH JOB STARTED

IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

Range: 1..12

END OF FILTERS

IF is currently working for same employer as when last interviewed [CJSame = 1]

@ **CJPROM**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CJPROM*]

Can I check, while working for this employer (during this period of employment), have you been promoted to higher grade or position?

1 Yes

2 No

3 Don't Know

IF has been promoted while working for present employer [CJProm = 1]

@ **CJPROMN**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CJPRON*]

How many times have you been promoted whilst working for this employer (on this occasion)?

1 Once

2 Twice

3 Three times

4 Four or more times

5 Can't say

END OF FILTERS

@ **CJFIRM**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7SIC92*]

What does the firm or organisation you work for mainly make or do (at the place where you work)?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS FOR MAIN JOB. DESCRIBE FULLY - PROBE MANUFACTURING or PROCESSING or DISTRIBUTING ETC. AND MAIN GOODS PRODUCED, MATERIALS USED,

| WHOLESALE or RETAIL ETC. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE
| GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION
| Open
|
| END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time or part-time employee [EconAct2 = 1 to 2]

| @ **CJSUP**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CJSUP*]
| INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE
| Do you have any managerial duties, or are you supervising any other employees?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.
| 1 Manager
| 2 Foreman/supervisor
| 3 Not manager/supervisor

| @ **CJEMPS**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CJEMP2 B7CJEMPS*]
| How many employees are there at the place where you work?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB.
| 1 1-9
| 2 10-24
| 3 25-99
| 4 100-499
| 5 500 or more

| @ **CJORG**
| SHOW CARD R
| Looking at this card, can you tell me the type of organisation on this card you work for in this
| job?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CODE FOR MAIN JOB. CODE ONE ONLY.
| 1 Private firm or company
| 2 Nationalised industry/public corporation
| 3 Local Authority/Local Education Authority
| 4 Health Authority/hospital
| 5 Central Government/Civil Service
| 6 Charity or trust
| 7 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| IF Cohort Member works for other type of organisation [CJOrg = 7]

| | @ **CJOTHORG**
| | What type of organisation is it?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER TYPE OF ORGANISATION FOR MAIN JOB
| | Open

| | END OF FILTER

| @ **CNETPAY**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CNETPY*]
| Last time you were paid, what was your total take home pay - that is after all deductions for
| tax, National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but including overtime, bonuses,
| commission and tips?
| INTERVIEWER: IF CM HAS MORE THE ONE JOB, ASK FOR MAIN JOB ONLY. ENTER AMOUNT TO
| NEAREST £. ACCEPT ESTIMATES IF NECESSARY.

Range: 1..999999

IF has answered his / her total take-home pay [CNetPay = RESPONSE]

@ **CNETPRD**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CNETPD*]

How long a period did that pay cover?

- 1 One week
- 2 A fortnight
- 3 Four weeks
- 4 A calendar month
- 5 A year
- 6 Some other period (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

IF take-home pay covered some other period [CNetPrd = 6]

@ **CNETOPRD**

What period did it cover?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD

Open

END OF FILTERS

@ **CGROPAY**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CGROPY*]

And, last time you were paid, what was your gross pay before deductions?

INTERVIEWER: IF CM HAS MORE THE ONE JOB, ASK FOR MAIN JOB ONLY. ENTER AMOUNT TO NEAREST. ACCEPT ESTIMATES IF NECESSARY.

Range: 1..999999

IF has answered his / her total gross pay [CGROPAY = RESPONSE]

@ **CGROPRD**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CGROPD*]

How long a period did that pay cover?

- 1 One week
- 2 A fortnight
- 3 Four weeks
- 4 A calendar month
- 5 A year
- 6 Some other period (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

CHECK **BEmploy1**

IF gross pay covered some other period [CGroPrd = 6]

@ **CGROOPRD**

What period did it cover?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER GROSS PAY PERIOD

Open

END OF FILTERS

@ **OTIMEANY**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7OTIMNY*]

(Still thinking of your main job) Do you ever do any work which you would regard as paid or

unpaid overtime?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF does not work overtime [OtimeAny = 2]

@ CHOURS1

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CHOUR1*]

How many hours per week do you usually work in your (main) job/business not including meals breaks?

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT THE ANSWER GIVEN. SEE GLOSSARY ON 'WORKING HOURS'.

INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW. SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

- * IF THE WORK PATTERN IS NOT BASED ON A WEEK: get an average over the last four weeks. If the CM has been off sick for a long period, take the usual hours worked before going sick.
- * IF A PERSON HAS RECENTLY STARTED A NEW JOB: the usual hours should relate to what the person expects them to be in the future.
- * FOR APPRENTICES, TRAINEES AND OTHER PEOPLE IN VOCATIONAL TRAINING: exclude any time spent in school or other special training centres outside their workplace.
- * CM's WORKING ON-CALL: If someone states at the hours questions that they usually work 24 hours a day because they are 'on-call', the average number of hours actually worked should be probed for. Identify how many hours were actually worked in the last four weeks and average these out to give a weekly total for usual hours. This should include only those hours during which the CM was actually working.
Therefore if, for example, a CM was 'on-call' all night, but was only called out to work for two hours, the actual working hours for this night would be two hours.
- * SELF-EMPLOYED PEOPLE often find it difficult to give precise figures. It is important, however, that we have information about their hours worked to compare these with the hours worked by employees.

If necessary, encourage them to work things through on a daily basis and get as accurate a figure as possible.

Range: 1..80

END OF FILTER

IF works overtime [OtimeAny = 1]

@ CHOURS2

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CHOUR2*]

Thinking of your (main) job/business, how many hours per week do you usually work not including meal breaks and overtime?

INTERVIEWER: IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.

Range: 1..168

@ CHOURS3

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CHOUR3*]

How many hours paid overtime do you usually work per week?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE HOUR.

IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.

Range: 0..100

@ CHOURS4

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CHOUR4*]

How many hours unpaid overtime do you usually work per week?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER TO NEAREST WHOLE HOUR.

IF CANNOT GIVE USUAL AMOUNT ENTER DON'T KNOW.

| Range: 0..100

| | **@ CHOURS5**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7CHOUR5*]

| | So, in your main job you usually work [^number of hours taken from CHOURS2,
| | CHOURS3, CHOURS4] hours a week. Is that about right, or not?

- | | 1 Yes, about right
- | | 2 No, RESOLVE

| |
| END OF FILTER

| | **@ CJPERM**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7CJPERM*]

| | Is your current job ...

| | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT CODE ONE ONLY. SEE HELP <F9>.

| | HELP SCREEN

| | A temporary job is where a person works for an employer directly (ie: is not employed by an agency), and
| | where it was made clear from the beginning of the job that it would last for under 2 years. Jobs that lasted
| | for a short time are not temporary jobs unless it was clear from the beginning that they were to be of
| | limited duration only.

- | | 1 ...a permanent job
- | | 2 a seasonal, temporary or casual job or
- | | 3 a job done under contract or for a fixed period of time?

| | **@ J20**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7J201 B7J202 B7J203*]

| | SHOW CARD S

| | We would like to know if your employer offers any of these occupational pension schemes.

| | INTERVIEWER: CODE 1 CANNOT BE PART OF MULTICODE. INCLUDE PENSIONS FROM
| | CURRENT AND PREVIOUS EMPLOYMENT. PROBE - 'What else?'

- | | 1 Employer does not have a scheme
- | | 2 Employer has final salary occupational pension scheme
- | | 3 Employer has money purchase (or annuity) pension scheme
- | | 4 Employer has scheme, don't know what type

| | CHECK **BEmploy2**

| | **@ J21**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7J211 B7J212 B7J213 B7J214 B7J215*]

| | SHOW CARD T

| | And can you tell me which, if any, of the pensions on this card you have. This includes all
| | pensions you are currently contributing to or pensions you have contributed to in the past?

| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FULLY. PROBE - 'Which others?'

- | | 1 Employer's final salary occupational pension scheme
- | | 2 Employer's money purchase (or annuity) pension scheme
- | | 3 Employer's other scheme, don't know what type
- | | 4 A personal pension scheme
- | | 5 A stakeholder pension
- | | 6 None of these

| | CHECKS **BEmploy3 - BEmploy4**

| |
| END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time self-employed [EconAct2 = 3 to 4]

| @ **CJSEEMPS**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CJSEPS*]

| Do you work on your own or do you have employees?

- | 1 On own/ with partner(s) but no employees
- | 2 With employees

| IF works with employees [CJSEEmps = 2]

| @ **CJSEEMP**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CJSEMP*]

| How many people do you employ at the place where you work?

- | 1 1-24
- | 2 25 or more

| END OF FILTER

| @ **CJSEHRS**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CJSEHS*]

| How many hours do you usually work a week in your job?

| INTERVIEWER: IF NO USUAL GIVE AVERAGE. IF NECESSARY ENCOURAGE CM TO WORK THINGS THROUGH ON A DAILY BASIS AND GET AS ACCURATE A FIGURE AS POSSIBLE.

| Range: 1..112

| @ **CSESHFT1**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CSEST1*]

| SHOW CARD U

| Looking at the card, can you tell me for your (main) job how often do you work at any time in the evening after 6pm and up to 10pm?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE FREQUENCY OF A PERSON'S WORKING HOURS ARE COVERED BY THE APPROPRIATE CATEGORY, E.G.: IF SOMONE WORKS 11:00am TO 7:00pm, CODE FREQUENCY FOR 'AFTER 6pm AND UP TO 10pm'.

- | 1 At least once a week
- | 2 At least once a month
- | 3 Less often than once a month, or
- | 4 Never

| @ **CSESHFT2**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CSEST2*]

| SHOW CARD U

| And how often do you work ...at any time at night, after 10pm and up to 4am?

- | 1 At least once a week
- | 2 At least once a month
- | 3 Less often than once a month, or
- | 4 Never

| @ **CSESHFT3**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CSEST3*]

| SHOW CARD U

| And (in your job) how often do you work ...at any time in the early morning after 4am, but before 7am?

- | 1 At least once a week
- | 2 At least once a month
- | 3 Less often than once a month, or
- | 4 Never

| **@ CSESHFT4**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CSEST4*]

| SHOW CARD U

| And in your job how often do you work ...at any time at weekends?

- | 1 At least once a week
- | 2 At least once a month
- | 3 Less often than once a month, or
- | 4 Never

| **@ SETYPE**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7SETYPE*]

| You said you are self-employed. Does this mean that you run your own business or professional practice, or do you usually work for other people or organisations but on a self-employed basis?

| INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

| HELP SCREEN

| The distinction that this question is getting at is between people who work in a conventionally self-employed manner (ie: have some control over when and where they work, etc.), and people whose conditions of work are just like those of an employee (ie: have to work set hours at a set place, etc) and for whom self-employment is an administrative convenience. If CM owns business jointly with others, obtain CM's estimate of his/her own share.

- | 1 Own business/professional practice
- | 2 Work for others
- | 3 Both
- | 4 Other (SPECIFY: AT NEXT QUESTION)

| IF works on another basis [SEType = 4]

| **@ SEOTYPE**

| What basis do you work on?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF SELF-EMPLOYMENT

| Open

| END OF FILTER

| **@ SEACCNTS**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7SEACTS*]

| Do you draw up profit and loss accounts?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| IF draws up profit and loss accounts [SEAcnts = 1]

| **@ SEPROFIT**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7SEPRIT*]

| How much net profit did you make in the most recent 12 months, or the most recent period for which you have figures, from your share of the business or practice?

| Range: 0..9999999

| IF has answered the net profit within the last 12 months [SEProfit = RESPONSE]

| **@ SEPRFSYR**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7SEPRYR*]

| What were the dates of the period to which these figures relate. Please tell me the month and the year for the start of the period?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR START OF PROFIT PERIOD
Range: 1986..2004

@ **SEPRFSMO**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7SEPRMO*]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR START OF PROFIT PERIOD
Range: 1..12

@ **SEPRFEYR**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7SERFYR*]

And when did that period end. Please tell me the month and the year?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR END OF PROFIT PERIOD
Range: 1986..2004

@ **SEPRFEMO**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7SERFMO*]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR END OF PROFIT PERIOD
Range: 1..12

CHECKS **BEmploy5 - BEmploy6**

END OF FILTERS

@ **SEEARN**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7SEEARN*]

How much did you earn before tax in the last 12 months, or the most recent period for which you have figures?

INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
Range: 0..9999999

IF answered his / her earnings in the last 12 months [SEearn = RESPONSE]

@ **SEERNSYR**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7SEERYR*]

What were the dates of the period to which these figures relate. Please tell me the month and the year for the start of the period?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR START OF EARNING PERIOD
Range: 1991..2004

@ **SEERNSMO**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7SEERMO*]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR START OF EARNING PERIOD
Range: 1..12

@ **SEERNEYR**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7SERNYR*]

And when did that period end. Please tell me the month and the year?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER YEAR FOR END OF EARNING PERIOD
Range: 1991..2004

@ **SEERNEMO**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7SERNMO*]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH FOR END OF EARNING PERIOD
Range: 1..12

END OF FILTERS

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time employee or full-time / part-time self-employed
[EconAct2 = 1 to 4]

| @ **TRAVTOWK**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7TRAVWK*]

| On a typical day, how long does it take you to travel from home to work?

| INTERVIEWER: IF LIVES AT WORK ENTER UNDER 5 MINUTES.

- | 01 Under 5 minutes
- | 02 5 to under 15 minutes
- | 03 15 to under 30 minutes
- | 04 30 to under 45 minutes
- | 05 45 to under 1 hour
- | 06 1 hour to under 1 1/2 hours
- | 07 1 1/2 to under 2 hours
- | 08 2 or more hours
- | 09 Works at home
- | 10 No fixed place of work

| @ **JOBSATIS**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7JBATIS*]

| SHOW CARD V

| All things considered, how satisfied or dissatisfied are you with your present job overall.

| Please choose your answer from this card?

- | 1 Very satisfied
- | 2 Somewhat satisfied
- | 3 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied
- | 4 Dissatisfied
- | 5 Very dissatisfied

| @ **JSECURE**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7JSECUE*]

| Would you say your current job is...

| INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- | 1 ...very secure
- | 2 fairly secure or
- | 3 not very secure?

| IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time employee [EconAct2 = 1 to 2]

| | @ **JOBINAYR**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7JBAYR*]

| | In a year from now do you expect to be...

| | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

- | | 1 ...working for the same employer as now
- | | 2 working for a different employer or
- | | 3 not working at all?

| | END OF FILTER

| IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time self-employed [EconAct2 = 3 to 4]

| | @ **JOBINAYX**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7JBAYX*]

| | In a year from now do you expect to be...

| | INTERVIEWER: READ OUT

| | 1 Still working for yourself
| | 2 Working for someone else as an employee or
| | 3 Not working at all
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF Cohort Member's main activity is unemployed [EconAct2 = 5]

| | @ **UNEMPY**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7UNEMPY*]
| | SHOW CARD W
| | Thinking about your current period of unemployment, how did you come to be unemployed?
| | INTERVIEWER: See Glossary entry on Unemployment. CODE ONE ONLY.
| | 1 Fixed term or temporary job ended
| | 2 Made redundant
| | 3 Dismissed from a job
| | 4 Left because pregnant
| | 5 Left job for health reasons
| | 6 Just decided to leave
| | 7 Couldn't get a job after leaving full-time education
| | 8 For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| | IF there was another reason for becoming unemployed [UnempY = 8]

| | | | @ **UNEMPOY**
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED
| | | | Open
| | | |
| | END OF FILTER

| | @ **JOBHUNT**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7JOBHUT*]
| | Have you looked for paid work during this period of unemployment?
| | INTERVIEWER: See Glossary entry on Unemployment.
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No

| | IF has not looked for paid work during this period [JobHunt = 2]

| | | | @ **LIKEJOB**
| | | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7LIKEJB*]
| | | | Although you have not looked for work, would you like to have a regular paid job, even
| | | | if only for a few hours a week?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: See Glossary entry on Unemployment.
| | | | 1 Yes
| | | | 2 No

END OF FILTERS

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time employee or full-time / part-time self-employed
[EconAct2 = 1 to 4]

| | @ **OJANY1**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7OJANY1*]
| | You have already told me about income from your current job. Do you receive any other

| regular income from paid work at all - I mean from odd jobs, casual work and so on?
| INTERVIEWER: TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No

|
END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member's main activity is not employee or self-employed [EconAct2 = 5 to 12]

| @ **OJANY2**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7OJANY2*]
| Do you receive any regular income from paid work at all - I mean from odd jobs, casual work
| and so on?
| INTERVIEWER: TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.
| 1 Yes
| 2 No

|
END OF FILTER

IF receives any (other) regular income from paid work [OJAny1 = 1 OR OJAny2 = 1]

| @ **OJNETPW**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7OJNETW*]
| After tax and any other deductions, how much take-home pay do you usually get per week
| for this other work?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER AMOUNT TO THE NEAREST £. IF INCOME IS RECEIVED LESS THAN ONCE
| A WEEK YOU WILL HAVE TO GET CM TO ESTIMATE THE USUAL WEEKLY EQUIVALENT.
| Range: 1..9999

| IF has answered the weekly take-home pay from this job [OJNetPW = RESPONSE]

| | @ **OJHOURS**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7OJHOURS*]
| | How many hours a week do you usually work for that pay, excluding meal breaks, but
| | including paid overtime?
| | Range: 1..99

| | @ **OJSTATUS**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7OJSTATUS*]
| | In this work are you an employee or self-employed?
| | 1 Employee
| | 2 Self-employed

|
END OF FILTERS

IF started this period of activity in year and month of last interview AND Cohort Member's main
activity is full-time / part-time employee or full-time / part-time self-employed
[(CStartYr = DDateLY AND CStartMo = IMnthNo) AND EconAct2 = 1 to 4]

| @ **CHKJOB**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CHKJOB*]
| Did you start your current job before or after the date of your last interview?
| 1 Before
| 2 After
| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

END OF FILTER

IF ((year and month when started activity are after year and month of last interview) OR not interviewed in previous wave) OR current job started after date of last interview
[((CStrtJob > TODATE) OR DLastInt = 2) OR ChkJob = 2]

N.B: ACTIVITY to MOREJOB are repeated for each job (up to 10 times)

IF has ever had a job [Jobs = 1 OR MoreJob = 1]

@ **ACTIVITY**

SHOW CARD P

(We have talked about what you are currently doing. Now I want to gather a few details about the jobs and other things that you may have been doing since [^Date of last interview / you were age 16.] You said you started your [^current / previous] period of [^activity taken from MAINJOB or ACTIVITY] in [^Month and Year when started activity]. Which of the things on this card best describes what you were doing before this period of [^activity taken from MAINJOB or ACTIVITY]?

INTERVIEWER: CHECK THAT RESPONDENT HAS BEEN DOING THIS CONTINUOUSLY SINCE START DATE AND THAT THERE HAS BEEN NO TIME WHEN THE SITUATION CHANGED. CODE ONLY ONE MAIN ACTIVITY. SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.

- 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
- 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
- 03 Full-time self-employed
- 04 Part-time self-employed
- 05 Unemployed and seeking work
- 06 Full-time education
- 07 On a government scheme for employment training
- 08 Temporarily sick/disabled
- 09 Permanently sick/disabled
- 10 Looking after home/family
- 11 Wholly retired
- 12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

IF previously had an other main activity [Activity = 12]

@ **OTHACT1**

What were you doing?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

Open

END OF FILTER

@ **STARTYR**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7STYR01 B7STYR02 B7STYR03*]

B7STYR04 B7STYR05 B7STYR06 B7STYR07 B7STYR08 B7STYR09 B7STYR10]

When did this period of [^activity taken from ACTIVITY] start. Please tell me the year then the month.

INTERVIEWER: REFER TO/USE CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES.

INTERVIEWER ENTER YEAR CURRENT ACTIVITY STARTED

Range: 1972..2004

@ **STARTMO**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7STMO01 B7STMO02 B7STMO03*

B7STMO04 B7STMO05 B7STMO06 B7STMO07 B7STMO08 B7STMO09 B7STMO10]

INTERVIEWER: ENTER MONTH ACTIVITY STARTED.
IF DK, ASK 'Was it Winter, Spring...?' AND ENTER MID-SEASON MONTH.
REFER TO/USE CALENDAR AS NECESSARY TO ESTABLISH DATES. SEE HELP <F9>.
HELP SCREEN

Mid-season months:

Winter: Feb (2)

Spring: May (5)

Summer: August (8)

Autumn: Nov (11)

Range: 1..12

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF started this period of activity in year and month of last interview [StrtJob = TODATE]

@ **CHKACT**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CACT01 B7CACT02 B7CACT03*

B7CACT04 B7CACT05 B7CACT06 B7CACT07 B7CACT08 B7CACT09 B7CACT10]

Did you start this period of [^activity taken from ACTIVITY] before or after the date of your last interview?

1 Before

2 After

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

CHKACT10 =@]

END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member's previous main activity was full-time / part time employee or full-time / part time self-employed [Activity = 1 to 4]

@ **JTITLE**

What was your (main) job?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER JOB TITLE. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER.
SEE GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

Open

@ **JDO**

What did you mainly do in this job?

INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB
AND ENTER DETAILS. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE
GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.

Open

END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member's previous main activity was full-time / part time employee [Activity = 1 to 2]

@ **JSUP**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7JSUP01 B7JSUP02 B7JSUP03*

B7JSUP04 B7JSUP05 B7JSUP06 B7JSUP07 B7JSUP08 B7JSUP09 B7JSUP10]

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

Did you have any managerial duties, or did you supervise any other employees?

1 Manager

2 Foreman/supervisor

3 Not manager/supervisor

END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member's previous main activity was full-time / part time self-employed
[Activity = 3 to 4]

@ **JSEEMP**

[Variables for this question are held in B7JSEM01 B7JSEM02 B7JSEM03
B7JSEM04 B7JSEM05 B7JSEM06 B7JSEM07 B7JSEM08 B7JSEM09 B7JSEM10]

Did you work on your own or did you have employees?

- 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- 2 With employees

IF worked with employees [JSEEmp = 2]

@ **JSEEMP**

[Variables for this question are held in B7JSNP01 B7JSNP02 B7JSNP03
B7JSNP04 B7JSNP05 B7JSNP06 B7JSNP10]

How many people did you employ at the place where you worked?

- 1 1-24
- 2 25 or more

END OF FILTERS

IF Cohort Member's previous main activity was full-time / part time employee or full-time / part
time self-employed [Activity = 1 to 4]

@ **JYEND**

Can you tell me the main reason you stopped doing this job?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY.

- 01 Fixed term or temporary job ended
- 02 Made redundant
- 03 Dismissed from a job
- 04 Left because pregnant
- 05 Left job for health reasons
- 06 Just decided to leave
- 07 Career break
- 08 More money
- 09 Better job
- 10 Firm closed down
- 11 For some other reason (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

IF had other main reason for leaving the job [JYEnd = 11]

@ **JYOEND**

Why did this job end?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF OTHER REASON JOB ENDED.

Open

END OF FILTERS

IF ((not interviewed in previous wave AND job started after April 1986) OR (interviewed in
previous wave AND job started after date of last interview)) OR period of activity started after date
of last interview [((DLastInt = 2 AND StrtJob > ChkDate) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND StrtJob >
TODATE)) OR ChkAct = 2]

@ **MOREJOB**

INTERVIEWER PRESS '1' TO CONTINUE.


```

| | | 1 Yes
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | CHECKS BEmploy7 - BEmploy8
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | IF had one previous job [Jobs = 1]
| | |
| | | CHECKS BEmploy9 - BEmploy11
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | IF had more than one previous jobs [Jobs > 1]
| | |
| | | CHECKS BEmploy12 - BEmploy14
| | |
| | | END OF FILTERS

```

IF there are any children aged 0 - 13 and part of the family AND Cohort Member's main activity is looking after the home / family [QBHGrid.Chd13F = 1 AND EconAct2 = 10]

```

| | | @ CAREJOY
| | | [ Variables for this question are held in B7CAREJY ]
| | | On the whole, do you enjoy being at home/looking after children?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No
| | | 3 Not sure
| | |
| | | @ CAREPREF
| | | [ Variables for this question are held in B7CAREEF ]
| | | Would you ...READ OUT...
| | | 1 ...prefer to be in full-time employment
| | | 2 prefer to be in part-time employment or
| | | 3 are you happy to be at home?
| | |
| | | IF would prefer to be in employment [CarePref = 1 to 2]
| | |
| | | @ YNOJOB
| | | [ Variables for this question are held in B7YNOJO1 B7YNOJO2 B7YNOJO3 B7YNOJO4
| | | B7YNOJO5 B7YNOJO6 B7YNOJO7 ]
| | | What are the reasons for not having a job at the moment?
| | | INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What other reasons?'.
| | | 1 Can't get day care - code and probe for details
| | | 2 Can't get job
| | | 3 Get more on benefits that would get in work
| | | 4 Childcare cost more than I could earn in a job
| | | 5 Children too young to leave
| | | 6 Can't find suitable/qualified child care
| | | 7 Other (PLEASE SPECIFY)
| | |
| | | IF there are other reasons for not having a job at the moment [YNoJob = 7]
| | |
| | | @ YNOJOB0
| | | INTERVIEWER: Record other reasons.

```

| | | Open
| | |
END OF FILTERS

CHECKS **BEmploy15 - BEmploy20**

13: Block BPartJob: Questions about partner / spouse

N.B: The following questions are asked if there is a spouse or partner in household [DMSPart = 1]

IF (((not interviewed in previous wave AND (Cohort Member has a spouse OR a partner)) OR (interviewed in previous wave AND was not living with current partner / spouse during last interview)) OR (((interviewed in previous wave AND (not had partner / spouse OR whether had partner / spouse was unknown)) AND (Cohort Member has a spouse OR a partner)) AND was not living with current partner / spouse during last interview)) OR (interviewed in previous wave AND partner's / spouse's age when finally left full-time education is unknown)
[(((DLastInt = 2 AND (QBHGrid.NSpouse > 0 OR QBHGrid.NPart > 0)) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND QCurrPar.PartChk = 2)) OR (((DLastInt = 1 AND (DDMSPrt = 2 OR DDMSPrt = EMPTY)) AND (QBHGrid.NSpouse > 0 OR QBHGrid.NPart > 0)) AND QCurrPar.PartChk = 2)) OR (DLastInt = 1 AND DPLfEd <> RESPONSE)]

|
| **@ PLEFTED**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7PLEFTD B7PLEFD2*]

| Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your [^husband / wife / partner]. Firstly,
| how old was your [^husband / wife / partner] when [^he / she] finally left [^his / her]
| full-time education?

| INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND RE-ENTERED, CODE AGE LAST LEFT. IF STILL IN FULL TIME
| EDUCATION, ENTER PARTNER'S CURRENT AGE.

| Range: 14..90

| IF partner's / spouse's activity is unknown [DPEconAc <> RESPONSE]

|
| **@ PECONACT**

| SHOW CARD P

| Which of the things on this card shows what [^he / she] is currently doing?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY - MAIN ACTIVITY.

| SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.

| 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)

| 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)

| 03 Full-time self-employed

| 04 Part-time self-employed

| 05 Unemployed and seeking work

| 06 Full-time education

| 07 On a government scheme for employment training

| 08 Temporarily sick/disabled

| 09 Permanently sick/disabled

| 10 Looking after home/family

| 11 Wholly retired

| 12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)

| IF partner / spouse has other main activity [PEconAct = 12]

|
| **@ POTHACT**

| What is [^he / she] currently doing?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS

| Open

| END OF FILTER

| IF partner's / spouse's main activity is not employee or self-employed [PEconAct = 5 to 12]

| | | @ **PANYJOB**
| | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7PANYB2*]
| | | Has [^he / she] had any job or worked as a self-employed person for a month or
| | | more in the last 3 months, apart from in vacation jobs?
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes', PROBE FOR WHICH.
| | | 1 Yes, employee
| | | 2 Yes, self-employed
| | | 3 No, not worked
| | |
END OF FILTERS

IF was living with current partner / spouse during last interview AND partner's / spouse's age when finally left full-time education is known [QCurrPar.PartChk = 1 AND DPLeftEd = RESPONSE]

| | | @ **PLEFTCHK**
| | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7PLEFHK*]
| | | Now I'd like to ask you a few questions about your [^husband / wife / partner]. Mainly,
| | | I need just to check information recorded by the interviewer in the last survey in [^Date of
| | | last interview]. Firstly, you said that your [^husband / wife / partner] was [^age taken from
| | | DPLEFTED] when [^he / she] finally left [^his / her] full-time education. Is that correct?
| | | 1 Yes
| | | 2 No

| | | IF partner's / spouse's age when finally left full-time education is incorrect [PLeftChk = 2]

| | | @ **PLEFTNO**
| | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7PLEFTO*]
| | | How old was your [^husband / wife / partner] when [^he / she] finally left [^his / her]
| | | full-time education?
| | | INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND RE-ENTERED, CODE AGE LAST LEFT.
| | | IF STILL IN FT EDUCATION, ENTER PARTNER'S CURRENT AGE.
| | | Range: 14..90

END OF FILTERS

IF was living with current partner / spouse during last interview AND partner's / spouse's activity is known [QCurrPar.PartChk = 1 AND DPEconAc = RESPONSE]

| | | @ **PECONAC1**
| | | INTERVIEWER: PLEASE CHECK THE FOLLOWING SENTENCE BEFORE READING OUT.
| | | SHOW CARD P
| | | When you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] our records show that [^he /
| | | she] was [^main activity taken from DPECONAC]. Which of the things on this card shows
| | | what [^he / she] is currently doing?
| | | INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY - MAIN ACTIVITY.
| | | SEE GLOSSARY ENTRIES ON JOBS, ACTIVITY STATUS AND MAIN ACTIVITY.
| | | 01 Full-time paid employee (30 or more hours a week)
| | | 02 Part-time paid employee (under 30 hours a week)
| | | 03 Full-time self-employed
| | | 04 Part-time self-employed
| | | 05 Unemployed and seeking work
| | | 06 Full-time education
| | | 07 On a government scheme for employment training
| | | 08 Temporarily sick/disabled
| | | 09 Permanently sick/disabled
| | | 10 Looking after home/family

| 11 Wholly retired
| 12 Other (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
|
| IF partner / spouse has other main activity [PEconAc1 = 12]

| |
| | @ **POTHACT1**
| | What is [^he / she] currently doing?
| | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS.
| | Open
| |
| END OF FILTER

| IF partner's / spouse's main activity is not employee or self-employed [PEconAc1 = 5 to 12]
| |
| | @ **PANYJOB1**
| | Has [^he / she] had any job or worked as a self-employed person for a month or more
| | in the last 3 months, apart from in vacation jobs?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF 'Yes', PROBE FOR WHICH.
| | 1 Yes, employee
| | 2 Yes, self-employed
| | 3 No, not worked
| |
| END OF FILTERS

IF partner's / spouse's main activity is full time / part time employee or full time / part time self-employed [PEconAc2 = 1 to 4]
N.B: PEconAc2 is derived from PEconAct and PEconAc1.

| |
| | @ **PJTITLE**
| | What is [^his / her] (main) job?
| | INTERVIEWER: IF MORE THAN ONE CURRENT JOB, ASK ABOUT THE ONE WITH THE LONGEST
| | HOURS. ENTER JOB TITLE. THE MORE INFORMATION YOU GATHER THE BETTER. SEE
| | GLOSSARY ENTRY ON OCCUPATIONAL INFORMATION.
| | Open
| |
| END OF FILTER

IF partner's / spouse's main activity is full time / part time employee or full time / part time self-employed [PEconAc2 = 1 to 4]

| |
| | @ **PJDO**
| | What does [^he / she] mainly do in [^his / her] job?
| | INTERVIEWER: CHECK SPECIAL QUALIFICATIONS/TRAINING NEEDED TO DO THE JOB AND
| | ENTER DETAILS.
| | Open

| IF partner's / spouse's main activity is full-time paid employee OR partner / spouse had any paid job
| as an employee in the last three months [PEconAc2 = 1 OR PAnyJob2 = 1]
| N.B: PAnyJob2 is derived from PAnyJob and PAnyJob1.

| |
| | @ **PJSUP**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7PJSUP*]
| | Does [^he / she] have any managerial duties, or does [^he / she] supervise any other
| | employees?

| | INTERVIEWER: ASK ONLY IF NOT CLEAR FROM ANSWERS TO PREVIOUS QUESTIONS,
OTHERWISE

| | RECORD.

- | | 1 Manager
- | | 2 Foreman/supervisor
- | | 3 Not manager/supervisor

| | END OF FILTER

| IF partner's / spouse's main activity is full-time or part-time self employed OR partner / spouse had
any paid job as self-employed in the last three months [PEconAc2 = 3 to 4 OR PAnyJob2 = 2]

| | @ **PJEMPS**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7PJEMPS*]

| | Is [^he / she] working on [^his / her] own or does [^he / she] have employees?

- | | 1 On own/with partner(s) but no employees
- | | 2 With employees

| | IF partner / spouse works with employees [PJEmps = 2]

| | @ **PJNEMPS**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7PJNEMS*]

| | How many people does [^he / she] employ at the place where [^he / she] works?

- | | 1 1-24
- | | 2 25 or more

| | END OF FILTER

| | @ **PSEREGIN**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7PSERIN*]

| | Does [^he / she] receive an income on a regular basis for this work?

| | INTERVIEWER: TREAT AS REGULAR IF AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH.

- | | 1 Yes
- | | 2 No

| | END OF FILTER

| IF partner's / spouse's main activity is full time / part time employee or full time / part time self-
employed OR partner / spouse receives regular income [PEconAc2 = 1 to 4 OR PSERegIn = 1]

| | @ **PNETPAY**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7PNETPY*]

| | What is [^his / her] usual total take home pay - that is after all deductions for tax,
National Insurance, union dues, pension and so on, but including overtime, bonuses,
commission and tips?

| | INTERVIEWER: THIS IS MOST LIKELY TO BE AN ESTIMATE IF PROVIDED BY THE CM, BUT
PARTNER MAY ANSWER IF PRESENT.

| | Range: 1..9999999

| | IF answered partner's / spouse's usual take-home pay [PNetPay = RESPONSE]

| | @ **PNETPRD**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7PNETPD*]

| | How long a period did that pay cover?

- | | 1 One week
- | | 2 A fortnight

```

| | | 3 Four weeks
| | | 4 A calendar month
| | | 5 A year or
| | | 6 Some other period (SPECIFY AT NEXT QUESTION)
| | |
| | | IF partner's / spouse's take-home pay covered some other period [PNetPrd = 6]
| | | |
| | | | @ PNETOPRD
| | | | What period did it cover?
| | | | INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAIL OF OTHER NET PAY PERIOD
| | | | STRING 20
| | | |
| | | END OF FILTERS
|
| @ PPRESENT
| [ Variables for this question are held in B7PPRENT ]
| INTERVIEWER: CODE WAS SPOUSE/PARTNER PRESENT FOR THESE QUESTIONS (PLeftEd -
| PnetOPrd)?
1 Yes
| 2 No
|
| IF partner / spouse was present during these questions [PPresent = 1]
| |
| | @ PANS
| | [ Variables for this question are held in B7PANS ]
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE WHO ANSWERED THE QUESTIONS ABOUT THE SPOUSE/PARTNER
| | (PLeftEd
| | - PnetOPrd)?
| | 1 Cohort Member only
| | 2 Spouse/partner only
| | 3 Both
| |
| | END OF FILTERS

```

14: Block BLifLong: Life-long Learning

IF not interviewed in previous wave [DLastInt = 2]

|
| @ **AGELFTED**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7AGELE2 B7AGELED*]

| Now some questions about education and learning. Can I just check, how old were you when
| you left full-time continuous education?

| INTERVIEWER: IF LEFT AND LATER RETURNED TO BECOME A FULL-TIME STUDENT, ASK HOW
| OLD WHEN FIRST LEFT. IF SANDWICH COURSE TREAT AS FULL-TIME EDUCATION. SEE
| GLOSSARY ENTRY

| ON 'Further Education'.

- | 1 Age left
| 2 Still in full-time education

|
| IF Cohort Member has left full-time education [AGELFTED = 1]

|
| @ **ACTAGEL**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ACTAL2 B7ACTAGL*]

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.

| Range: 14..34

|
| @ **FURTHED**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7FURTD2 B7FURTHD*]

| Can I just check, did you start any other full-time education within three years of finishing
| your full-time continuous education?

- | 1 Yes
| 2 No

|
| END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

@ **LFTMORED**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7LFTME2 B7LFTMED*]

Can I just check, how old were you when you finished your last period of full-time education?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE.

Range: 14..34

@ **HighQual**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7HIGHAL*]

SHOW CARD X

What is the highest level of qualification you have obtained?

- 01 CSE
02 GCSE
03 GCE O Level
04 A/S Level
05 GCE A Level (or S Level)
06 Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or Scottish School Qualification
07 Diploma of Higher Education
08 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
09 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional institutes
10 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
11 Nursing or other para-medical qualification
12 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education

- 13 Other teaching qualification
- 14 None of these

IF Cohort Member's highest level of qualification is a degree, a degree level qualification, a higher degree, a nursing or para-medical qualification or a PGCE [HighQual = 08 to 12]

```
|
| @ NameHigh
| What was the name of the institution where you obtained your highest qualification?
| STRING 80
|
| END OF FILTER
```

IF Cohort Member has at least one qualification [HighQual <>14]

```
|
| @ EDQTYPE
| [ Variables for this question are held in B7EQTP14 B7EQTP15 B7EQTP16 B7EQTP17 ]
| B7EQTP18 B7EQTP19 B7EQTP20 ]
| SHOW CARD X
| Have you obtained any of the qualifications on this card since we last saw you (in [^Date of
| last interview])?
| IF YES: Please look at CARD X and tell me which of these qualifications you have obtained
| (since we last saw you)?
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER ALL QUALIFICATIONS HELD. PROBE - 'What else?'.
| 01 CSE
| 02 GCSE
| 03 GCE O Level
| 04 A/S Level
| 05 GCE A Level (or S Level)
| 06 Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or Scottish School Qualification
| 07 Diploma of Higher Education
| 08 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
| 09 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional institutes
| 10 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
| 11 Nursing or other para-medical qualification
| 12 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education
| 13 Other teaching qualification
| 14 None of these qualifications gained
```

CHECK **BLifLong1**

IF has obtained CSE [EDQTYPE = 1]

```
|
| @ EDCSE1
| [ Variables for this question are held in B7EDCSE1 ]
| How many CSEs did you get at Grade 1 (since we last saw you)?
| Range: 0..15
```

```
|
| @ EDCSE2
| [ Variables for this question are held in B7EDCSE2 ]
| How many CSEs did you get at Grade 2-5 (since we last saw you)?
| Range: 0..15
```

```
|
| @ ECSEYrQ
| [ Variables for this question are held in B7ECSEYQ ]
| Did you do all your CSEs at the same time?
| 1 Yes
```

2 No

IF all CSEs done at same time [ECSEYrQ = 1]

@ **CSEYrQ**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CSEYRQ*]

In which year did you get your CSEs?

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **ECSEWhQ**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7ECSEWQ*]

Did you study for all of your CSEs in the same place?

1 Yes

2 No

IF all CSEs done at same place [ECSEWhQ = 1]

@ **CSEWhQ**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CSEWHQ*]

SHOW CARD Y

From this card please tell me where you studied for your CSEs?

01 School

02 Technical College

03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education

04 Further Education College

05 Tertiary College

06 Institute of Higher Education

07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution

08 University/Open University

09 Adult Education College/Centre

10 Government Skill Centre

11 Private or Commercial College

12 Your employer's premises

13 Distance learning and correspondence classes

14 Training provider

15 Other Location

@ **CSEFTPT**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CSEFTT*]

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

END OF FILTER

N.B: EDQSUB to EDFPTIM repeated for each CSE obtained (up to 15 times).

@ **EDQSUB (CSE)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7XQA31 B7XQA32 B7XQA33 B7XQA34 B7XQA35 B7XQA36 B7XQA37 B7XQA38*]

What subject was your (next) CSE in?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

STRING 25

IF all CSEs not done at same time [ECSEYrQ = 2]

@ **EDQWHEN (CSE)**

Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] CSE.

INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED.

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got CSE [EDQWHEN = 1]

@ **EDYEARM (CSE)**

ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTERS

IF all CSEs not done at same place [ECSEWhQ = 2]

@ **EDQLOC (CSE)**

SHOW CARD Y

Please tell me where you studied for your CSE?

- 01 School
- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

END OF FILTER

IF has not answered whether CSEs done full-time or part-time [CSEFTPT<>RESPONSE]

@ **EDFTPTIM (CSE)**

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

END OF FILTER

CHECK **BLifLong2**

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained GCE O Levels [EDQTYPE = 3]

@ **EDOLEV1**

[Variables for this question are held in B7EDOLE1]

How many GCE O Levels did you get at Grades A-C (since we last saw you)?

Range: 0..15

@ EDOLEV2

[Variables for this question are held in B7EDOLE2]

How many GCE O Levels did you get at Grades D-E (since we last saw you)?

Range: 0..15

@ EOLvYrQ

[Variables for this question are held in B7EOLVRQ]

Did you do all your GCE O Levels at the same time?

1 Yes

2 No

IF all GSE O Levels done at same time [EOLvYrQ = 1]

@ OLvYrQ

[Variables for this question are held in B7OLVLYQ]

In which year did you get your GCE O Levels?

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTER

@ EOLvWhQ

[Variables for this question are held in B7EOLVHQ]

Did you study for all of your GCE O Levels in the same place?

1 Yes

2 No

IF all GCE O Levels done at same place [EOLvWhQ = 1]

@ OLvWhQ

[Variables for this question are held in B7OLVLWQ]

SHOW CARD Y

From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCE O Levels?

01 School

02 Technical College

03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education

04 Further Education College

05 Tertiary College

06 Institute of Higher Education

07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution

08 University/Open University

09 Adult Education College/Centre

10 Government Skill Centre

11 Private or Commercial College

12 Your employer's premises

13 Distance learning and correspondence classes

14 Training provider

15 Other Location

@ OLvFTPT

[Variables for this question are held in B7OLVLPT]

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

END OF FILTER

N.B: EDQSUB to EDFTPTIM repeated for each GCE O Level obtained (up to 15 times).

@ **EDQSUB (GCE)**

[Variables for this question are held in B7XQA16 B7XQA17 B7XQA18 B7XQA19 B7XQA20 B7XQA21 B7XQA22 B7XQA23 B7XQA24 B7XQA25 B7XQA26 B7XQA27]

What subject was your (next) GCE O Level in?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

STRING 25

IF all GSE O Levels not done at same time [EOLvYrQ = 2]

@ **EDQWHEN (GCE)**

[Variables for this question are held in B7EQWH16 B7EQWH17 B7EQWH18 B7EQWH19 B7EQWH20 B7EQWH21 B7EQWH22 B7EQWH23 B7EQWH24 B7EQWH25 B7EQWH26 B7EQWH27]

Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] GCE O Level.

INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED.

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got GCE O Level [EDQWHEN = 1]

@ **EDYEARM (GCE)**

ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTERS

IF all GCE O Levels not done at same place [EOLvIWhQ = 2]

@ **EDQLOC (GCE)**

[Variables for this question are held in B7ELCC16 B7ELCC17 B7ELCC18 B7ELCC19 B7ELCC20 B7ELCC21 B7ELCC22 B7ELCC23 B7ELCC24 B7ELCC25 B7ELCC26 B7ELCC27]

SHOW CARD Y

From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCE O Level?

- 01 School
- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

END OF FILTER

IF has not answered whether GCE O Levels done full-time or part-time [OLv1FTPT<>RESPONSE]

@ **EDFTPTIM (GCE)**

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

END OF FILTER

CHECK **BLifLong3**

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained GCSE [EDQTYPE = 2]

@ **EDGCSE1**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDGCS1*]

How many GCSEs did you get at Grades A-C (since we last saw you)?

Range: 0..15

@ **EDGCSE2**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDGCS2*]

How many GCSEs did you get at Grades D-G (since we last saw you)?

Range: 0..15

@ **EDGCEYrQ**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDGCRQ*]

Did you do all your GCSEs at the same time?

1 Yes

2 No

IF all GCSEs done at same time [EDGCEYrQ = 1]

@ **GCEYrQ**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7GCEYRQ*]

In which year did you get your GCSEs?

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **EDGCEWhQ**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDGCHQ*]

Did you study for all of your GCSEs in the same place?

1 Yes

2 No

IF all GCSEs done at same place [EDGCEWhQ = 1]

@ **GCEWhQ**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7GCEWHQ*]

SHOW CARD Y

From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCSE?

01 School

- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

@ GCSEFTPT

[*Variables for this question are held in B7GCSEPT*]

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

END OF FILTER

N.B: EDQSUB to EDFPTIM repeated for each GCSE obtained (up to 15 times).

@ EDQSUB (GCSE)

[*Variables for this question are held in B7XQA B7XQA2 B7XQA3 B7XQA4 B7XQA5 B7XQA6 B7XQA7 B7XQA8*]

What subject was your (next) GCSE in?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

STRING 25

IF all GCSEs not done at same time [EDGCEYrQ = 2]

@ EDQWHEN (GCSE)

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EQWHN B7EQWHN2 B7EQWHN3 B7EQWHN4 B7EQWHN5 B7EQWHN6 B7EQWHN7*]

Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] GCSE.

INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED.

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got GCSE [EDQWHEN = 1]

@ EDYEARM (GCSE)

ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTERS

IF all GCSEs not done at same place [EDGCEWhQ = 2]

@ EDQLOC (GCSE)

[*Variables for this question are held in B7ELCC B7ELCC2 B7ELCC3 B7ELCC4 B7ELCC5 B7ELCC6 B7ELCC7*]

SHOW CARD Y

From this card please tell me where you studied for your GCSE?

01 School

02 Technical College

03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education

04 Further Education College

05 Tertiary College

06 Institute of Higher Education

07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution

08 University/Open University

09 Adult Education College/Centre

10 Government Skill Centre

11 Private or Commercial College

12 Your employer's premises

13 Distance learning and correspondence classes

14 Training provider

15 Other Location

END OF FILTER

IF has not answered whether GCSEs done full-time or part-time [GCSEFTPT<>RESPONSE]

@ **EDFTPTIM (GCSE)**

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

END OF FILTER

CHECK **BLifLong4**

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained A/S Level [EDQTYPE = 4]

@ **EDASL1**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDASL1*]

How many AS level(s) did you get at Grades A-C (since we last saw you)?

Range: 0..15

@ **EDASL2**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDASL2*]

How many AS level(s) did you get at Grades D-G (since we last saw you)?

Range: 0..15

N.B: EDQSUB to EDFTPTIM repeated for each A/S Level obtained (up to 15 times).

@ **EDQSUB (A/S)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7XQA46 B7XQA47 B7XQA48 B7XQA49*

B7XQA50 B7XQA51]

What subject was your A/S Level in?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

STRING 25

| | @ **EDQWHEN (A/S)**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7EQWH46 B7EQWH47 B7EQWH48 B7EQWH49
B7EQWH50 B7EQWH51 B7EQWH52*]

| | Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] A/S Level.

| | INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS
PREFERRED.

- | | 1 Enter year
- | | 2 Don't know

| | IF answered year when got A/S Level [EDQWHEN = 1]

| | @ **EDYEARM (A/S)**

| | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

| | Range: 1984..2004

| | END OF FILTER

| | @ **EDQLOC (A/S)**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7ELCC46 B7ELCC47 B7ELCC48 B7ELCC49
B7ELCC50 B7ELCC51 B7ELCC52*]

| | SHOW CARD Y

| | Please tell me where you studied for your A/S Level

- | | 01 School
- | | 02 Technical College
- | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- | | 04 Further Education College
- | | 05 Tertiary College
- | | 06 Institute of Higher Education
- | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- | | 08 University/Open University
- | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- | | 10 Government Skill Centre
- | | 11 Private or Commercial College
- | | 12 Your employer's premises
- | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- | | 14 Training provider
- | | 15 Other Location

| | @ **EDFTPTIM (A/S)**

| | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- | | 1 Full-time
- | | 2 Part-time

| | CHECK **BLifLong5**

| | END OF FILTER

| | IF has obtained GCE A-Level or S-Level [EDQTYPE = 5]

| | @ **EDGCASL1**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7EDGCL1*]

| | How many GCE A-Level/S-Level qualifications did you get at Grade A-C (since we last
saw you)?

| | Range: 0..15

| | @ **EDGCASL2**

[Variables for this question are held in B7EDGCL2]

How many GCE A-Level/S-Level qualifications did you get at Grade D-E (since we last saw you)?

Range: 0..15

N.B: EDQSUB to EDFPTIM repeated for each GCE A-Level / S-Level obtained (up to 15 times).

@ **EDQSUB (GCE A/S)**

[Variables for this question are held in B7XQA61 B7XQA62 B7XQA63 B7XQA64 B7XQA65 B7XQA66 B7XQA67]

What subject was your (next) GCE A (or S) Level in?

INTERVIEWER: ENTER EACH SUBJECT IN TURN.

STRING 25

@ **EDQWHEN (GCE A/S)**

[Variables for this question are held in B7EQWH61 B7EQWH62 B7EQWH63 B7EQWH64 B7EQWH65 B7EQWH66 B7EQWH67]

Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] GCE A (or S) Level?

INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED.

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got GCE A-Level or S-Level [EDQWHEN = 1]

@ **EDYEARM (GCE A/S)**

ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **EDQLOC (GCE A/S)**

[Variables for this question are held in B7ELCC61 B7ELCC62 B7ELCC63 B7ELCC64 B7ELCC65 B7ELCC66 B7ELCC67]

SHOW CARD Y

Please tell me where you studied for your GCE A (or S) Level?

- 01 School
- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

@ **EDFPTIM (GCE A/S)**

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time

2 Part-time

CHECK **BLifLong6**

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained Scottish School Certificate etc. [EDQTYPE = 6]

@ **EDSCOT**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCO1 B7EDSCO2*]

What grades did you get for your Scottish school certificate, higher school certificate or Scottish school qualification?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY. PROBE - 'What else?'

- 1 SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E
- 2 SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-C
- 3 SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade
- 4 SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent
- 5 Scottish certificate of 6th year studies
- 6 Other Scottish school qualification

IF has obtained SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E [EDSCOT = 1]

@ **EDSCOTA**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCOA*]

Please tell me when you got your SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E?

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got SCE Standard grades 4-5 / Ordinary grades D-E [EDSCOTA = 1]

@ **EDSCOTYA**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCYA*]

ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **EDSCOTWA**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCWA*]

SHOW CARD Y

Where did you study for your SCE Standard grades 4-5 or SCE Ordinary grades D-E?

- 01 School
- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-C [EDSCOT = 2]

@ **EDSCOTB**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCOB*]

Please tell me when you got your SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-C?

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got SCE Standard grades 1-3 / Ordinary grades A-C [EDSCOTB = 1]

@ **EDSCOTYB**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCYB*]

ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **EDSCOTWB**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCWB*]

SHOW CARD Y

Where did you study for your SCE Standard grades 1-3 or SCE Ordinary grades A-C?

- 01 School
- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grades [EDSCOT = 3]

@ **EDSCOTC**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCOC*]

Please tell me when you got your SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade?

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary [EDSCOTC = 1]

@ **EDSCOTYC**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCYC*]

ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **EDSCOTWC**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCWC*]

SHOW CARD Y

Where did you study for your SUPE / SLC Lower or ordinary grade?

- 01 School
- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent [EDSCOT = 4]

@ **EDSCOTD**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCOD*]

Please tell me when you got your SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent?

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent [EDSCOTD = 1]

@ **EDSCOTYD**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCYD*]

ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **EDSCOTWD**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCWD*]

SHOW CARD Y

Where did you study for your SCE/SLC/SUPE Higher grade or equivalent?

- 01 School
- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre

- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained Scottish certificate of 6th year studies [EDSCOT = 5]

@ **EDSCOTE**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCOE*]

Please tell me when you got your Scottish certificate of 6th year studies?

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got Scottish certificate of 6th year studies [EDSCOTE = 1]

@ **EDSCOTYE**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCYE*]

ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **EDSCOTWE**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCWE*]

SHOW CARD Y

Where did you study for your Scottish certificate of 6th year studies?

- 01 School
- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained other Scottish school qualification [EDSCOT = 6]

@ **EDSCOTF**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCOF*]

Please tell me when you got your other Scottish school qualification?

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got other Scottish school qualification [EDSCOTF = 1]

| | |
| | | @ **EDSCOTYF**

| | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCYF*]

| | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

| | | Range: 1984..2004

| | |
| | | END OF FILTER

| | | @ **EDSCOTWF**

| | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7EDSCWF*]

| | | SHOW CARD Y

| | | Where did you study for your other Scottish school qualification?

| | | 01 School

| | | 02 Technical College

| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education

| | | 04 Further Education College

| | | 05 Tertiary College

| | | 06 Institute of Higher Education

| | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution

| | | 08 University/Open University

| | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre

| | | 10 Government Skill Centre

| | | 11 Private or Commercial College

| | | 12 Your employer's premises

| | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes

| | | 14 Training provider

| | | 15 Other Location

| | |
| | | END OF FILTERS

| | | IF has obtained Diploma of Higher Education [EDQTYPE = 7]

| | | @ **EDDipEd**

| | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7EDDIPD*]

| | | Please tell me when you got your Diploma of Higher Education?

| | | 1 Enter year

| | | 2 Don't know

| | | IF answered year when got Diploma of Higher Education [EDDipEd = 1]

| | | @ **EDDipWhn**

| | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7EDDIHN*]

| | | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

| | | Range: 1984..2004

| | |
| | | END OF FILTER

| | | @ **EDDipEdW**

| | | [*Variables for this question are held in B7EDDIDW*]

| | | SHOW CARD Y

| | | Where did you study for your Diploma of Higher Education?

| | | 01 School

| | | 02 Technical College

| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education

| | | 04 Further Education College

| | | 05 Tertiary College

- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained a Degree [EDQTYPE = 8]

@ **NumDEG**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7NUMDEG*]

How many degrees have you obtained (since we last saw you)?

Range: 0..15

N.B: EDQSUB to EDFPTIM repeated for all degrees obtained (up to 15 times).

@ **EDQSUB (DEG)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7XQA76 B7XQA77 B7XQA78 B7XQA79*]

What subject was your degree in?

STRING 25

@ **EDQWHEN (DEG)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EQWH76 B7EQWH77 B7EQWH78 B7EQWH79*]

Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] degree?

INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED.

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got Degree [EDQWHEN = 1]

@ **EDYEARM (DEG)**

ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **EDDEG**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDDEG B7EDDEG2 B7EDDEG3 B7EDDEG4*]

What grade did you get for your degree?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY. FIRST DEGREE NOT MASTERS OR HIGHER DEGREE.

- 1 First
- 2 Upper second [2:1]
- 3 Lower second [2:2]
- 4 Third
- 5 Pass

@ **EDQLOC (DEG)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7ELCC76 B7ELCC77 B7ELCC78 B7ELCC79*]

SHOW CARD Y

Please tell me where you studied for your degree?

- 01 School
- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

@ **EDFTPTIM (DEG)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EFPT76 B7EFPT77 B7EFPT78 B7EFPT79*]

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

CHECK **BLifLong7**

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained other degree level qualification [EDQTYPE = 9]

@ **NumOthDg**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7NUMODG*]

How many other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of other professional institutes have you obtained (since we last saw you)?

Range: 0..15

N.B: EDQSUB to EDFTPTIM repeated for all other degree level qualifications obtained (up to 15 times).

@ **EDQSUB (ODEG)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7XQA91 B7XQA92 B7XQA93*]

What subject was your other degree level qualification in?

STRING 25

@ **EDQWHEN (ODEG)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EQWH91 B7EQWH92 B7EQWH93*]

Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] degree?

INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED.

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got degree [EDQWHEN = 1]

@ **EDYEARM (ODEG)**

ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **EDQLOC (ODEG)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7ELCC91 B7ELCC92 B7ELCC93*]

SHOW CARD Y

Please tell me where you studied for your other degree?

- 01 School
- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

@ **EDFPTIM (ODEG)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EFPT91 B7EFPT92 B7EFPT93*]

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

CHECK **BLifLong8**

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained a Higher degree [EDQTYPE = 10]

@ **NumHghDg**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7NUMHDG*]

How many higher degrees (e.g. PhD, MSc) have you obtained (since we last saw you)?

Range: 0..15

N.B: EDQSUB to EDFPTIM repeated for all higher degrees obtained (up to 15 times).

@ **EDQSUB (HDEG)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7XQA106 B7EQA107 B7EQA108*]

B7XQA107 B7EQ108 B7XQA108]

What subject was your higher degree in?

STRING 25

@ **EDQWHEN (HDEG)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDQ106 B7EDQ107 B7EDQ108*]

Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] higher degree?

INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED.

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got higher degree [EDQWHEN = 1]

@ **EDYEARM (HDEG)**

ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **EDQLOC (HDEG)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7ELC106 B7ELC107 B7ELC108*]

SHOW CARD Y

Please and tell me where you studied for your higher degree?

01 School

02 Technical College

03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education

04 Further Education College

05 Tertiary College

06 Institute of Higher Education

07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution

08 University/Open University

09 Adult Education College/Centre

10 Government Skill Centre

11 Private or Commercial College

12 Your employer's premises

13 Distance learning and correspondence classes

14 Training provider

15 Other Location

@ **EDFTPTIM (HDEG)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDF106 B7EDF107 B7EDF108*]

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

CHECK **BLifLong9**

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained nursing or other para-medical qualification [EDQTYPE = 11]

@ **NumParaM**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7NUMPAM*]

How many nursing or other para-medical qualifications have you obtained (since we last saw you)?

Range: 0..15

N.B: EDQWHEN to EDFTPTIM repeated for all nursing or other para-medical qualifications obtained (up to 15 times).

@ **EDQWHEN (NPQ)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDQ121 B7EDQ122*]

Please tell me when you got your nursing or other para-medical qualification?

INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED.

1 Enter year

2 Don't know

IF answered year when got nursing or other para-medical qualification [EDQWHEN = 1]

@ **EDYEARM (NPQ)**

ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **EDQLOC (NPQ)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7ELC121 B7ELC122*]

SHOW CARD Y

Please tell me where you studied for your nursing or other para-medical qualification?

01 School

02 Technical College

03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education

04 Further Education College

05 Tertiary College

06 Institute of Higher Education

07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution

08 University/Open University

09 Adult Education College/Centre

10 Government Skill Centre

11 Private or Commercial College

12 Your employer's premises

13 Distance learning and correspondence classes

14 Training provider

15 Other Location

@ **EDFTPTIM (NPQ)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EDF121 B7EDF122*]

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

1 Full-time

2 Part-time

CHECK **BLifLong10**

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained PGCE [EDQTYPE = 12]

@ **PGCEYear**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7PGCEAR*]

Please tell me when you got your PGCE - Post Graduate Certificate of Education?

1 Enter year

2 Don't know

IF answered year when got PGCE [PGCEYear = 1]

@ **PGCEWhen**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7PGCEEN*]

ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

Range: 1984..2004

END OF FILTER

| | @ **PGCEWher**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7PGCEER*]

| | SHOW CARD Y

| | Where did you study for your PGCE - Post Graduate Certificate of Education?

| | 01 School

| | 02 Technical College

| | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education

| | 04 Further Education College

| | 05 Tertiary College

| | 06 Institute of Higher Education

| | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution

| | 08 University/Open University

| | 09 Adult Education College/Centre

| | 10 Government Skill Centre

| | 11 Private or Commercial College

| | 12 Your employer's premises

| | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes

| | 14 Training provider

| | 15 Other Location

| | @ **PGCEFTPT**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7PGCEPT*]

| | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

| | 1 Full-time

| | 2 Part-time

| | END OF FILTER

| | IF has obtained other teaching qualification [EDQTYPE = 13]

| | @ **NumOthT**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7NUMOTT*]

| | How many other teaching qualifications have you obtained (since we last saw you)?

| | Range: 0..15

| | N.B: EDQSUB to EDFTPPTIM repeated for all teaching qualifications obtained (up to 15 times).

| | @ **EDQSUB (OTQ)**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7EQ121 B7XQA121 B7XQB121 B7EQ122 B7XQA122 B7EQ123 B7XQA123 B7EQ124 B7XQA124 B7EQ125 B7EQ126 B7EQ127*]

| | What subject was your other teaching qualification in?

| | STRING 25

| | @ **EDQWHEN (OTQ)**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7EDQ136 B7EDQ137 B7EDQ138 B7EDQ139*]

| | Please tell me when you got your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] teaching qualification?

| | INTERVIEWER: AVOID THE 'DON'T KNOW' RESPONSE IF POSSIBLE. A CONFIDENT GUESS IS PREFERRED.

| | 1 Enter year

| | 2 Don't know

| | IF answered year when got teaching qualification [EDQWHEN = 1]

| | @ **EDYEARM (OTQ)**

| | ENTER YEAR WHEN QUALIFICATION AWARDED

```

| | | Range: 1984..2004
| | |
| | | END OF FILTER
| | |
| | | @ EDQLOC (OTQ)
| | | [ Variables for this question are held in B7ELC136 B7ELC137 B7ELC138 B7ELC139 ]
| | | SHOW CARD Y
| | | Please tell me where you studied for your [^subject taken from EDQSUB] teaching
| | | qualification?
| | | 01 School
| | | 02 Technical College
| | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| | | 04 Further Education College
| | | 05 Tertiary College
| | | 06 Institute of Higher Education
| | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| | | 08 University/Open University
| | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| | | 10 Government Skill Centre
| | | 11 Private or Commercial College
| | | 12 Your employer's premises
| | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| | | 14 Training provider
| | | 15 Other Location
| | |
| | | @ EDFPTIM (OTQ)
| | | [ Variables for this question are held in B7EDF136 B7EDF137 B7EDF138 B7EDF139 ]
| | | Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| | | 1 Full-time
| | | 2 Part-time
| | |
| | | CHECK BLifLong11
| | |
| | | END OF FILTERS

```

CHECKS BLifLong12 - BLifLong21

15: Block BVocal: Vocational Qualifications

ASK ALL

@ **VOCTYP**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7VCTP12 B7VCTP13 B7VCTP14 B7VCTP15 B7VCTP16 B7VCTP17 B7VCTP18*]

SHOW CARD Z

Have you obtained any of the qualifications on this card since we last saw you (in [^Date of last interview])?

IF YES: Which of these qualifications have you obtained?

INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Which others?'

SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

NVQs overlap with some other qualifications. It is, for example, possible for a person's City and Guilds qualifications to be also recognised as an NVQ.

- 01 BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC qualification
- 02 City and Guilds qualification
- 03 RSA qualification
- 04 Pitmans qualifications
- 05 NVQ - National Vocational Qualification
- 06 GNVQ - General National Vocational Qualification
- 07 ONC/OND not covered elsewhere
- 08 HNC/HND not covered elsewhere
- 09 Recognised trade apprenticeship
- 10 HGV licence
- 11 Other vocational qualification (SPECIFY)
- 12 None of these

IF has obtained other vocational qualification [VOCTYP = 11]

|

| @ **VocTypO**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7XVOCTA B7XVOCTB B7XVOCTC B7XVOCTD*]

| INTERVIEWER: WRITE IN NAME OF OTHER VOCATIONAL QUALIFICATION(S).

| Open

|

END OF FILTER

CHECK **BVocal1**

IF has obtained BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC qualification [VOCTYP = 1]

|

| @ **VOCBTEC**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VOCBTC*]

| How many BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC qualifications have you obtained?

| Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| Range: 0..15

|

| N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC qualification obtained (up to 15 times).

|

| @ **VOCSUB (BTEC)**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VSB B7XVA B7XVB B7VSB2 B7XVA2*

| *B7XVB2 B7VSB3 B7XVA3 B7VSB4 B7XVA4 B7VSB5 B7XVA5 B7VSB6 B7XVA6 B7VSB7 B7XVA7*

| *B7VCDTE8 B7VFPT8 B7VSB9 B7VSB10*]

| What was the main subject this qualification was in?

STRING 30

@ **BTEClev**

[Variables for this question are held in B7BTCEV B7BTCEV2 B7BTCEV3 B7BTCEV4
B7BTCEV5 B7BTCEV6 B7BTCEV7 B7BTCEV9 B7BTCE10]

What level BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC did you get?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY

- 1 First / General certificate
- 2 First / General Diploma
- 3 National certificate diploma
- 4 Higher certificate diploma
- 5 Other BTEC qualification

@ **VOCDATE (BTEC)**

[Variables for this question are held in B7VCDTE B7VCDTE2 B7VCDTE3 B7VCDTE4
B7VCDTE5 B7VCDTE6 B7VCDTE7 B7VCDTE9 B7VCDT10]

When were you awarded your BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC?

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC qualification [VOCDATE=1]

@ **VOCYEAR (BTEC)**

[Variables for this question are held in B7VYAR B7VYAR2 B7VYAR3 B7VYAR4
B7VYAR5 B7VYAR6 B7VFPT7]

ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

Range: 1972..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **VOCLOC (BTEC)**

[Variables for this question are held in B7VLC B7VLC2 B7VLC3 B7VLC4 B7VLC5
B7VLC6 B7VSB8]

SHOW CARD Y

Where did you study for your BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTEC or SCOTVEC?

- 01 School
- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

@ **VOCFPT (BTEC)**

[Variables for this question are held in B7VFPT B7VFPT2 B7VFPT3 B7VFPT4
B7VFPT5 B7VFPT6 B7BTCEV8 B7VFPT9 B7VFP10]

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time

| 2 Part-time
|
| END OF FILTER

IF has obtained City and Guilds qualification [VOCTYP = 2]

| @ **VOCCITY**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VOCCIY*]

| How many City and Guilds qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count
| separate modules as different qualifications

| Range: 0..15

| N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each City and Guilds qualification obtained (up
| to 15 times).

| @ **VOCSUB (C&G)**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VSB16 B7XVA16 B7XVB16 B7VSB17*

| *B7XVA17 B7XVB17 B7VSB18 B7XVA18 B7XVB18 B7VSB19 B7XVA19 B7VSB20 B7XVA20*

| *B7VSB21 B7XVA21 B7VSB22 B7XVA22 B7VSB23 B7XVA23 B7VSB24 B7XVA24 B7VSB25*

| *B7XVA25 B7VSB26 B7XVA26 B7XVB26 B7VSB27 B7XVA27 B7VSB28 B7XVA28 B7VSB29*]

| What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| STRING 30

| @ **Citylev**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CTYEV B7CTYEV2 B7CTYEV3 B7CTYEV4*

| *B7CTYEV5 B7CTYEV6 B7CTYEV7 B7CTYEV8 B7CTYEV9 B7CTYE10 B7CTYE11 B7CTYE12*

| *B7CTYE13*]

| What level City and Guilds did you get?

| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

| 1 Part1

| 2 Part2/Craft/Intermediate

| 3 Part3/Final/Advanced Craft

| 4 Part4/Career Extension/Full technological certificate

| 5 Other C&G qualification

| 6 Not sure

| @ **VOCDATE (C&G)**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VCDT16 B7VCDT17 B7VCDT18 B7VCDT19 B7VCDT20*

| *B7VCDT21 B7VCDT22 B7VCDT23 B7VCDT24 B7VCDT25 B7VCDT26 B7VCDT27 B7VCDT28*]

| When were you awarded your City and Guilds?

| 1 Enter year

| 2 Don't know

| IF answered year when got City and Guilds qualification [VOCDATE = 1]

| @ **VOCYEAR (C&G)**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VYA16 B7VYA17 B7VYA18 B7VYA19*

| *B7VYA20 B7VYA21 B7VYA22 B7VYA23 B7VYA24 B7VYA25 B7VYA26*]

| ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

| Range: 1972..2004

| END OF FILTER

| @ **VOCLOC (C&G)**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7VLC16 B7VLC17 B7VLC18 B7VLC19
| B7VLC20 B7VLC21 B7VLC22 B7VLC23 B7VLC24 B7VLC25 B7VLC26 B7VLC27 B7VLC28]

| SHOW CARD Y

| Where did you study for your City and Guilds

- | 01 School
- | 02 Technical College
- | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- | 04 Further Education College
- | 05 Tertiary College
- | 06 Institute of Higher Education
- | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- | 08 University/Open University
- | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- | 10 Government Skill Centre
- | 11 Private or Commercial College
- | 12 Your employer's premises
- | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- | 14 Training provider
- | 15 Other Location

| @ **VOCFTPT (C&G)**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7VFP16 B7VFP17 B7VFP18 B7VFP19
| B7VFP20 B7VFP21 B7VFP22 B7VFP23 B7VFP24 B7VFP25 B7VFP26 B7VFP27 B7VFP28]

| Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- | 1 Full-time
- | 2 Part-time

| END OF FILTER

IF has obtained RSA qualification [VOCTYP = 3]

| @ **VOCRSA**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7VOCRSA]

| How many RSA qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as
| different qualifications

| Range: 0..15

| N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each RSA qualification obtained (up to 15 times).

| @ **VOCSUB (RSA)**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7VSB31 B7XVA31 B7XVB31 B7VSB32
| B7XVA32 B7XVB32 B7VSB33 B7XVA33 B7XVB33 B7VSB34 B7XVA34 B7VSB35 B7XVA35
| B7VSB36 B7XVA36 B7VSB37 B7XVA37 B7VSB38 B7XVA38 B7VSB39 B7XVA39 B7VSB40
| B7XVA40 B7VSB41 B7XVA41 B7VSB42 B7XVA42]

| What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| STRING 30

| @ **RSAlev**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7RSAL B7RSAL2 B7RSAL3 B7RSAL4
| B7RSAL5 B7RSAL6 B7RSAL7 B7RSAL8 B7RSAL9 B7RSAL10 B7RSAL11 B7RSAL12]

| What level RSA did you get?

| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

- | 1 Certificate
- | 2 First Diploma
- | 3 Advanced diploma or certificate
- | 4 Higher diploma

5 Other RSA qualification

@ VOCDATE (RSA)

[Variables for this question are held in B7VCDT31 B7VCDT32 B7VCDT33 B7VCDT34
B7VCDT35 B7VCDT36 B7VCDT37 B7VCDT38 B7VCDT39 B7VCDT40 B7VCDT41 B7VCDT42]

When were you awarded your RSA?

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got RSA qualification [VOCDATE = 1]

@ VOCYEAR (RSA)

[Variables for this question are held in B7VYA31 B7VYA32 B7VYA33 B7VYA34
B7VYA35 B7VYA36 B7VYA37 B7VYA38 B7VYA39 B7VYA40 B7VYA41 B7VYA42]

ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

Range: 1972..2004

END OF FILTER

@ VOCLOC (RSA)

[Variables for this question are held in B7VLC31 B7VLC32 B7VLC33 B7VLC34
B7VLC35 B7VLC36 B7VLC37 B7VLC38 B7VLC39 B7VLC40 B7VLC41 B7VLC42]

SHOW CARD Y

Where did you study for your RSA?

- 01 School
- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

@ VOCFTPT (RSA)

[Variables for this question are held in B7VFP31 B7VFP32 B7VFP33 B7VFP34
B7VFP35 B7VFP36 B7VFP37 B7VFP38 B7VFP39 B7VFP40 B7VFP41 B7VFP42]

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained Pitmans qualification [VOCTYP = 4]

@ VOCPITM (RSA)

How many Pitmans qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules
as different qualifications

Range: 0..15

N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each Pitmans qualification obtained (up to 15 times).

@ VOCSUB (PIT)

[Variables for this question are held in B7VSB46 B7XVA46 B7XVB46 B7VSB47 B7XVA47 B7VSB48 B7XVA48 B7VSB49 B7XVA49 B7VSB50 B7XVA50]

What was the main subject this qualification was in?

STRING 30

@ PITLEV

[Variables for this question are held in B7PITL B7PITL2 B7PITL3 B7PITL4 B7PITL5]

What level Pitmans did you get?

INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

- 1 Level 1
- 2 Level 2
- 3 Level 3
- 4 Other Pitmans qualification

@ VOCDATE (PIT)

[Variables for this question are held in B7VCDT46 B7VCDT47 B7VCDT48 B7VCDT49 B7VCDT50]

When were you awarded your Pitmans qualification?

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got Pitmans qualification [VOCDATE = 1]

@ VOCYEAR (PIT)

[Variables for this question are held in B7VYA46 B7VYA47 B7VYA48 B7VYA49 B7VYA50]

ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

Range: 1972..2004

END OF FILTER

@ VOCLOC (PIT)

[Variables for this question are held in B7VLC46 B7VLC47 B7VLC48 B7VLC49 B7VLC50]

SHOW CARD Y

Where did you study for your Pitmans qualification?

- 01 School
- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider

| 15 Other Location
|
| @ **VOCFTPT (PIT)**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VFP46 B7VFP47 B7VFP48 B7VFP49 B7VFP50*]
| Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time
| 2 Part-time
|
| END OF FILTER

IF has obtained NVQ qualification [VOCTYP = 5]

| @ **VOCNVQ**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VOCNVQ*]
| How many NVQ qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules
| as different qualifications
| Range: 0..15
|
| N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each NVQ qualification obtained (up to 15 times).

| @ **VOCSUB (NVQ)**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VSB61 B7XVA61 B7XVB61 B7VSB62
| B7XVA62 B7XVB62 B7VSB63 B7XVA63 B7XVB63 B7VSB64 B7XVA64 B7VSB65 B7XVA65*]
| What was the main subject this qualification was in?
| STRING 30

| @ **NVQlev**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7NVQL B7NVQL2 B7NVQL3 B7NVQL4]
| B7NVQL5*]
| What level NVQ did you get?
| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.
| 1 Level 1
| 2 Level 2
| 3 Level 3
| 4 Level 4
| 5 Level 5
| 6 Level 6
| 7 Trusts towards NVQ/SVQ
| 8 Other NVQ

| @ **VOCDATE (NVQ)**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VCDT61 B7VCDT62 B7VCDT63 B7VCDT64
| B7VCDT65*]
| When were you awarded your NVQ?
| 1 Enter year
| 2 Don't know

| IF answered year when got NVQ qualification [VOCDATE = 1]

| | @ **VOCYEAR (NVQ)**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7VYA61 B7VYA62 B7VYA63 B7VYA64 B7VYA65*]
| | ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

| | Range: 1972..2004

| |
| END OF FILTER

| | @ **VOCLOC (NVQ)**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7VLC61 B7VLC62 B7VLC63 B7VLC64 B7VLC65*]

| | SHOW CARD Y

| | Where did you study for your NVQ?

- | | 01 School
- | | 02 Technical College
- | | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- | | 04 Further Education College
- | | 05 Tertiary College
- | | 06 Institute of Higher Education
- | | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- | | 08 University/Open University
- | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- | | 10 Government Skill Centre
- | | 11 Private or Commercial College
- | | 12 Your employer's premises
- | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- | | 14 Training provider
- | | 15 Other Location

| | @ **VOCFTPT (NVQ)**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7VFP61 B7VFP62 B7VFP63 B7VFP64 B7VFP65*]

| | Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- | | 1 Full-time
- | | 2 Part-time

| | END OF FILTER

IF has obtained GNVQ qualification [VOCTYP = 6]

| | @ **VOCGNVQ**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7VOCGNQ*]

| | How many GNVQ qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate
| | modules as different qualifications

| | Range: 0..15

| | N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each GNVQ qualification obtained (up to 15
| | times).

| | @ **VOCSUB (GNVQ)**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7VSB76 B7XVA76 B7XVB76 B7VSB77
| | B7XVA77 B7VSB78 B7XVA78*]

| | What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| | STRING 30

| | @ **GNVlev**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7GNVL B7GNVL2 B7GNVL3*]

| | What level GNVQ did you get?

| | INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

- | | 1 Foundation
- | | 2 Intermediate
- | | 3 Advanced

4 Other GNVQ qualification

@ **VOCDATE (GNVQ)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7VCDT76 B7VCDT77 B7VCDT78*]

When were you awarded your GNVQ?

- 1 Enter year
- 2 Don't know

IF answered year when got GNVQ qualification [VOCDATE = 1]

@ **VOCYEAR (GNVQ)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7VYA76 B7VYA77 B7VYA78*]

ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

Range: 1972..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **VOCLOC (GNVQ)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7VLC76 B7VLC77 B7VLC78*]

SHOW CARD Y

Where did you study for your GNVQ?

- 01 School
- 02 Technical College
- 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- 04 Further Education College
- 05 Tertiary College
- 06 Institute of Higher Education
- 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- 08 University/Open University
- 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- 10 Government Skill Centre
- 11 Private or Commercial College
- 12 Your employer's premises
- 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- 14 Training provider
- 15 Other Location

@ **VOCFTPT (GNVQ)**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7VEP78*]

Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- 1 Full-time
- 2 Part-time

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained ONC / OND qualification [VOCTYP = 7]

@ **VOCONC**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7VOCONC*]

How many ONC/OND qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

Range: 0..15

N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each ONC / OND qualification obtained (up to 15 times).

| **@ VOCSUB (ONC/D)**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VSB91 B7XVA91 B7XVB91 B7VSB92
B7XVA92 B7VSB93 B7XVA93 B7VSB94 B7XVA94 B7VSB95 B7XVA95 B7VSB96 B7XVA96*]

| What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| STRING 30

| **@ ONCLvl**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ONLL B7ONLL2 B7ONLL3 B7ONLL4
B7ONLL5 B7ONLL6*]

| What level ONC/OND did you get?

| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

- | 1 Pass
- | 2 Merit
- | 3 Distinction

| **@ VOCDATE (ONC/D)**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VCDT91 B7VCDT92 B7VCDT93 B7VCDT94
B7VCDT95 B7VCDT96*]

| When were you awarded your ONC/OND?

- | 1 Enter year
- | 2 Don't know

| IF answered year when got ONC / OND qualification [VOCDATE = 1]

| **@ VOCYEAR (ONC/D)**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VYA91 B7VYA92 B7VYA93 B7VYA94
B7VYA95 B7VYA96*]

| ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

| Range: 1972..2004

| END OF FILTER

| **@ VOCLOC (ONC/D)**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VLC91 B7VLC92 B7VLC93 B7VLC94
B7VLC95 B7VLC96*]

| SHOW CARD Y

| Where did you study for your ONC/OND?

- | 01 School
- | 02 Technical College
- | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- | 04 Further Education College
- | 05 Tertiary College
- | 06 Institute of Higher Education
- | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- | 08 University/Open University
- | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- | 10 Government Skill Centre
- | 11 Private or Commercial College
- | 12 Your employer's premises
- | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- | 14 Training provider
- | 15 Other Location

| **@ VOCFTPT (ONC/D)**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7VFP91 B7VFP92 B7VFP93 B7VFP94
| B7VFP95 B7VFP96]

| Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- | 1 Full-time
- | 2 Part-time

|
| END OF FILTER

IF has obtained HNC / HND qualification [VOCTYP = 8]

| @ VOCHNC

| [Variables for this question are held in B7VOCHNC]

| How many HNC/HND qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate
| modules as different qualifications

| Range: 0..15

| N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each HNC / HND qualification obtained (up to 15
| times).

| @ VOCSUB (HNC/D)

| [Variables for this question are held in B7VS106 B7XVA106 B7XVB106 B7VS107
| B7XVA107 B7XVB107 B7VS108 B7XVA108]

| What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| STRING 30

| @ HNCLvl

| [Variables for this question are held in B7HLL B7HLL2 B7HLL3]

| What level HNC/HND did you get?

| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT IF NECESSARY.

- | 1 Pass
- | 2 Merit
- | 3 Distinction

| @ VOCDATE (HNC/D)

| [Variables for this question are held in B7VOC106 B7VOC107 B7VOC108]

| When were you awarded your HNC/HND?

- | 1 Enter year
- | 2 Don't know

| IF answered year when got HNC / HND qualification [VOCDATE = 1]

| | @ VOCYEAR (HNC/D)

| | [Variables for this question are held in B7VY106 B7VY107 B7VY108]

| | ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

| | Range: 1972..2004

| |
| | END OF FILTER

| @ VOCLOC (HNC/D)

| [Variables for this question are held in B7VL106 B7VL107 B7VL108]

| SHOW CARD Y

| Where did you study for your HNC/HND?

- | 01 School
- | 02 Technical College
- | 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
- | 04 Further Education College

- | 05 Tertiary College
- | 06 Institute of Higher Education
- | 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
- | 08 University/Open University
- | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- | 10 Government Skill Centre
- | 11 Private or Commercial College
- | 12 Your employer's premises
- | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- | 14 Training provider
- | 15 Other Location

| @ **VOCFTPT (HNC/D)**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VF106 B7VF107 B7VF108*]

| Were you studying full-time or part-time?

- | 1 Full-time
- | 2 Part-time

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained recognised trade apprenticeship [VOCTYP = 9]

| @ **VOCAPPR**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VOCAPR*]

| How many recognised trade apprenticeship qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate modules as different qualifications

| Range: 0..15

| N.B: VOCSUB to VOCFTPT repeated for each recognised trade apprenticeship obtained (up to 15 times).

| @ **VOCSUB (APPREN)**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VS121 B7XVA121 B7VS122 B7XVA122 B7VS123 B7XVA123 B7VS124 B7XVA124*]

| What was the main subject this qualification was in?

| STRING 30

| @ **VOCDATE (APPREN)**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VOC121 B7VOC122 B7VOC123 B7VOC124 B7VOC137 B7VOC138*]

| When were you awarded your apprenticeship?

- | 1 Enter year
- | 2 Don't know

| IF answered year when got recognised trade apprenticeship [VOCDATE = 1]

| @ **VOCYEAR (APPREN)**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VY121 B7VY122 B7VY123 B7VY124 B7VY137 B7VY138*]

| ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.

| Range: 1972..2004

END OF FILTER

| @ **VOCLOC (APPREN)**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VL121 B7VL122 B7VL123 B7VL124*]
| B7VL137 B7VL138]
| SHOW CARD Y
| Where did you study for your apprenticeship?
| 01 School
| 02 Technical College
| 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| 04 Further Education College
| 05 Tertiary College
| 06 Institute of Higher Education
| 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| 08 University/Open University
| 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| 10 Government Skill Centre
| 11 Private or Commercial College
| 12 Your employer's premises
| 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| 14 Training provider
| 15 Other Location

| @ **VOCFTPT (APPREN)**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VF121 B7VF122 B7VF123 B7VF124*]
| B7VF137 B7VF138]
| Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time
| 2 Part-time

| END OF FILTER

IF has obtained HGV licence [VOCTYP = 10]

| @ **VOCHGV**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VOCHGV*]
| How many HGV qualifications have you obtained? Please do not count separate
| modules as different qualifications
| Range: 0..15
| N.B: VOCDATE to VOCFTPT repeated for each HGV licence obtained (up to 15 times).

| @ **VOCDATE (HGV)**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VOC136*]
| When were you awarded your HGV licence?
| 1 Enter year
| 2 Don't know

| IF answered year when got HGV licence [VOCDATE = 1]

| | @ **VOCYEAR (HGV)**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7VY136*]
| | ENTER YEAR QUALIFICATION AWARDED.
| | Range: 1972..2004

| END OF FILTER

|
| @ **VOCLOC (HGV)**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VL136*]
| SHOW CARD Y
| Where did you study for your HGV licence?
| 01 School
| 02 Technical College
| 03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education
| 04 Further Education College
| 05 Tertiary College
| 06 Institute of Higher Education
| 07 Polytechnic or Scottish Central Institution
| 08 University/Open University
| 09 Adult Education College/Centre
| 10 Government Skill Centre
| 11 Private or Commercial College
| 12 Your employer's premises
| 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
| 14 Training provider
| 15 Other Location
|

| @ **VOCFTPT (HGV)**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VF136*]
| Were you studying full-time or part-time?
| 1 Full-time
| 2 Part-time
|

END OF FILTER

IF has obtained other vocational qualification [VOCTYP = 11]

| @ **VOCOTH**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7VOCOTH*]
| How many other qualifications have you obtained?
| Range: 0..15
|

END OF FILTER

16: Block BCourSki: Courses

IF Cohort Member's main activity is not full-time education [QEmploy.EconAct <>6]

| @ **CURRQUAL**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CRQUAL*]

| Are you currently doing any courses designed to lead to a qualification?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

|
END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time education OR Cohort Member is currently doing any courses leading to a qualification [QEmploy.EconAct = 6 OR CURRQUAL = 1]

| @ **CURRNUM**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CRNUM*]

| How many courses designed to lead to a qualification are you currently doing?

| INTERVIEWER: SEE GLOSSARY.

| Range: 0..12

| @ **CURFTPT**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CFTPT*]

| I'd like to ask you some questions about your current course/the course you currently spend the most time on. Is this course full-time or part-time?

| INTERVIEWER: IF DOING MORE THAN ONE COURSE ASK ABOUT COURSE CM SPENDS MOST TIME ON. SEE GLOSSARY.

- | 1 Full-time
- | 2 Part-time

| CHECK **BCourSki1**

| @ **CURQSUB**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7XCURQA B7XCURQB B7XCURQC*]

| What is the subject of your current course?

| Open

| @ **CURTYPE1**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CTYPE1 B7CTYPE2 B7CTYPE3*]

| SHOW CARD AA

| (Still thinking about the course you spend the most time on) which, if any, of these qualifications are you studying for at this time?

| INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ASK THE RESPONDENT TO READ THE CATEGORY OFF THE CARD, NOT JUST THE NUMBER. PROBE - 'Which others?'.
|

- | 01 GCSE
- | 02 A/S Level
- | 03 GCE A Level (or S Level)
- | 04 Scottish School Certificate, Higher School Certificate or Scottish School Qualification
- | 05 Diploma of Higher Education
- | 06 Degree (e.g. BA, BSc)
- | 07 Other degree level qualification such as graduate membership of professional institute
- | 08 Higher degree (e.g. PhD, MSc)
- | 09 Nursing or other para-medical qualification not yet mentioned
- | 10 PGCE - Post-graduate Certificate of Education
- | 11 Other teaching qualification

12 None of these

CHECK **BCourSki2**

@ **CURTYPE2**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CTYPE6 B7CTYPE7*]

SHOW CARD BB

(Still thinking about the course you spend the most time on) which, if any, of these qualifications are you studying for at this time?

INTERVIEWER: PLEASE ASK THE RESPONDENT TO READ THE CATEGORY OFF THE CARD, NOT JUST THE NUMBER. PROBE - 'Which others?'

01 BTEC, BEC, TEC, SCOTBEC, SCOTEC, or SCOTVEC qualification

02 City and Guilds qualification

03 RSA qualification

04 Pitmans qualifications

05 NVQ - National Vocational Qualification

06 GNVQ - General National Vocational Qualification

07 ONC/OND not covered elsewhere

08 HNC/HND not covered elsewhere

09 Recognised trade apprenticeship

10 HGV licence

11 Open college credits, including London Open College Network Credits

12 Other qualification

13 None of these

CHECK **BCourSki3**

IF has obtained at least one educational or vocational qualification

[(CURTYPE1 = 1 to 11 OR CURTYPE2 = 1 to 12]

@ **CURQYR1**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CQYR1*]

(Still thinking about the course you spend the most time on) when did you start this course?

1 Enter year

2 DON'T KNOW

IF has answered year when started the course [CURQYR1 = 1]

@ **Curyear1**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CYEAR1*]

INTERVIEWER: Enter Year.

Range: 1980..2004

END OF FILTER

@ **CURLOC1**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CLOC1*]

SHOW CARD Y

Where is this course based?

01 School

02 Technical College

03 Teacher Training College, College of Education or College of Higher Education

04 Further Education College

05 Tertiary College

06 Institute of Higher Education

- | | 07 Scottish Central Institution
- | | 08 University/Open University
- | | 09 Adult Education College/Centre
- | | 10 Government Skill Centre
- | | 11 Private or Commercial College
- | | 12 Your employer's premises
- | | 13 Distance learning and correspondence classes
- | | 14 Training provider
- | | 15 Other Location

| |
END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

@ **OTHGOV**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7OTHGOV*]

Have you done any Government courses, including New Deal options, since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / leaving full-time education]?

INTERVIEWER: SEE GLOSSARY.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF has done any Government courses [OTHGOV = 1]

|

| @ **NUMGOV**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7NUMGOV*]

| How many Government courses have you done since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / leaving full-time education]?

| INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE ANY CURRENT COURSE.

| Range: 1..15

|

| @ **GOVNOW**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7GOVNOW*]

| Are you currently on a Government course?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **Actrain**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7ACTRAIN*]

Have you done any access courses since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / leaving full-time education]?

INTERVIEWER: SEE HELP <F9>.

HELP SCREEN

ACCESS courses do not lead to qualifications directly, but are designed to get people prepared for courses that do lead to qualifications. Typically they would be designed for people who missed out on their qualifications whilst at school and want to go into Further or Higher education later in life.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF has done any access courses [Actrain = 1]

|

| @ **Numac**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7NUMAC*]
| How many access courses have you done since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last
| interview] / leaving full-time education], including any current course?
| Range: 1..10

| @ **Acnow**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ACNOW*]

| Are you currently doing an access course?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **WRKTRAIN**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7WRKTIN*]

Apart from anything else you've already told me about, have you done any work related
training provided by an employer which lasted for 3 days or more since [^you were last interviewed in
[^Date of last interview] / leaving full-time education]?

INTERVIEWER: SEE GLOSSARY.

1 Yes

2 No

IF has done any work-related training courses [WRKTRAIN = 1]

| @ **NUMWRKTR**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7NUMWTR*]

| How many work related training courses lasting 3 days or more have you done since [^you
| were last interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / leaving full-time education]?

| Please include any current courses?

| Range: 1..30

| @ **WRKTRNOW**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7WRKTOW*]

| Are you currently on a work related training course?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **LEISCORS**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7LEISRS*]

Have you done any other courses for interest or leisure since [^you were last interviewed in [^Date of last
interview] / leaving full-time education]. Please include evening classes?

1 Yes

2 No

IF has done any courses for interest or leisure [LEISCORS = 1]

| @ **NUMLEIS**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7NUMLES*]

| How many other courses for interest or leisure have you done since [^you were last
| interviewed in [^Date of last interview] / leaving full-time education], including any current

| courses?
| INTERVIEWER: ACCEPT ESTIMATE.
| Range: 1..15
|
| @ LEISNOW
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7LEISNW*]
| Are you currently on a course for interest or leisure?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

17: Block BNfrmLn1: Computer use and basic skills

ASK ALL

@ **PCHOME**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7PCHOME*]

(Can I just check), do you have a computer at home?

1 Yes

2 No

IF has a computer at home [PCHOME = 1]

|

| @ **HPCUSE**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7HPCUSE*]

| How often do you use the computer? Is it ...READ OUT...

| 1 ...daily

| 2 2-4 times a week

| 3 once a week or

| 4 less than once a week?

|

| @ **HOWUSEH**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in BD7HPC01 BD7HPC02 BD7HPC03 BD7HPC04*

| | *BD7HPC05 BD7HPC06 BD7HPC07 BD7HPC08 BD7HPC09 BD7HPC10 BD7HPC11*

| | *BD7HPC12 BD7HPC13 BD7HPC14 BD7HPC15 BD7HPC16*]

| SHOW CARD CC

| Please can you look at this card and tell me which, if any, of these types of things you personally use your computer for?

| INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Which others?' CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| 1 Word processing

| 2 Internet

| 3 Email

| 4 Games

| 5 Other (specify)

|

| IF uses computer at home for other reasons [HOWUSEH = 5]

|

| | @ **HUSEOTH**

| | What other uses?

| | Open

|

ENDOF FILTERS

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time / part-time employee or full-time / part-time self-employed

[QEmploy.EconAct2 = 1 to 4]

N.B: EconAct2 is derived from EconAct, DEconAct and EconAct1.

|

| @ **PCWORK**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7PCWORK*]

| Do you use a computer at work?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|

| IF uses computer at work [PCWORK = 1]

|

| | @ **WPCUSE**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7WPCUSE*]
| | How often do you use the computer? Is it ...READ OUT...
| | 1 ...daily
| | 2 2-4 times a week
| | 3 once a week or
| | 4 less than once a week?
| |
| | @ **HOWUSEW**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in BD7WPC01 BD7WPC02 BD7WPC03 BD7WPC04*
| | *BD7WPC05 BD7WPC06 BD7WPC07 BD7WPC08 BD7WPC09 BD7WPC10 BD7WPC11*
| | *BD7WPC12 BD7WPC13 BD7WPC14 BD7WPC15 BD7WPC16*]
| | SHOW CARD CC
| | Please look at card CC and tell me in which of these ways you use your computer at work?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Which others?'. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.
| | 1 Word processing
| | 2 Internet
| | 3 Email
| | 4 Games
| | 5 Other
| | [= Multiple Responses to HOWUSEW are recorded in variables HOWUSEW1 to
| | HOWUSEW5 =@]
| |
| | IF uses computer at work for other reasons [HOWUSEW = 5]
| |
| | @ **WUSEOTH**
| | You said you use your computer at work for other uses. Can you tell me what these uses
| | are?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What else?'
| | Open
| |
END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

@ **INTACC**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7INTACC*]

Can I check, do you access the internet in any way other than for reasons directly due to your work. This includes access using a computer, mobile phone or TV?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

CHECK **BNfrmLn1**

IF answered that accesses the Internet [INTACC = 1]

@ **INTQUANT**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7INTQNT*]

How often would you say you use the internet, for reasons other than work, in a typical week? Would you say that you use the internet ...READ OUT...

- 1 ...daily
- 2 2 to 4 times a week
- 3 once a week or
- 4 less than that?
- 5 DO NOT READ OUT: It varies

@ **INTUSE**

| [Variables for this question are held in BD7IUS01 BD7IUS02 BD7IUS03 BD7IUS04 BD7IUS05
| BD7IUS06 BD7IUS07 BD7IUS08 BD7IUS09 BD7IUS10 BD7IUS11]

| SHOW CARD DD

| For which of these do you use the internet or world wide web, other than for your work?

| INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'Which others?' CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- | 1 Shopping for goods and/or services
- | 2 Chat rooms, discussion groups
- | 3 Email
- | 4 General information access
- | 5 Banking and paying bills
- | 6 Other
- | 7 None

| CHECK **BNfrmLn2**

| IF uses the Internet for other reasons [INTUSE = 6]

| | @ **INTOTH**

| | What else do you use the internet for?

| | INTERVIEWER RECORD OTHER INTERNET USES

| | Open

ENDOF FILTERS

ASK ALL

@ **PRead1**

[Variables for this question are held in B7PREAD1]

Now I would like to ask you about reading. About how often, if at all, would you say you read magazines or newspapers for enjoyment. Would you say it is ...READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT READING PURELY FOR WORK OR STUDY.

- 1 ...every day
- 2 most days (4 or 5 days each week)
- 3 at least once a week
- 4 at least once a month
- 5 less often than that or
- 6 never?

@ **PRead2**

[Variables for this question are held in B7PREAD2]

About how often, if at all, would you say you read books for enjoyment. Would you say it is ...READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: DO NOT COUNT READING PURELY FOR WORK OR STUDY.

- 1 ...every day
- 2 most days (4 or 5 days each week)
- 3 at least once a week
- 4 at least once a month
- 5 less often than that or
- 6 never?

@ **Intro**

As you may know, thousands of adults have difficulties with reading or writing or maths. It would help us if you could answer some questions about your own experience.

- 1 Continue

@ **SIGHTPRB**

[Variables for this question are held in B7SIGHRB]

INTERVIEWER: ASK OR CODE

First, can I check, do you have any problems with reading because you are unable to see properly?

- 1 Yes - Has sight problem
- 2 Yes - Blind
- 3 No - No sight problem

IF has no sight problem [SIGHTPRB = 3]

|

| @ **BSKREAD**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7BREAD1 B7BREAD2 B7BREAD3]

| SHOW CARD EE

| I'll ask you about reading. Do you ever have any difficulties with any of these?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

| DO NOT CODE ANY ITEMS NOT RELEVANT TO CM.

- | 1 Understanding what is written in a magazine or newspaper
- | 2 Reading aloud from a child's storybook
- | 3 Reading or understanding paperwork or forms
- | 4 None of these

|

| CHECK **BNfrmLn3**

|

| @ **BSKWRITE**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7BWRIT1 B7BWRIT2 B7BWRIT3 B7BWRIT4]

| SHOW CARD FF

| How about writing and spelling? Do you ever have any difficulties with any of these?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

| DO NOT CODE ANY ITEMS NOT RELEVANT TO CM.

- | 1 Writing a letter to a friend to thank them for something
- | 2 Spelling words correctly
- | 3 Making your handwriting easy to read
- | 4 Putting down in words what you want to say
- | 5 None of these

|

| CHECK **BNfrmLn4**

|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **BSKMATHS**

[Variables for this question are held in B7BMATH1 B7BMATH2 B7BMATH3 B7BMATH4
B7BMATH5 B7BMATH6]

SHOW CARD GG

How about maths and number skills? Do you ever have any difficulties with any of these? INTERVIEWER:

CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

DO NOT CODE ANY ITEMS NOT RELEVANT TO CM.

- 1 Telling the right change from a £5 or £10 note
- 2 Recognising numbers
- 3 Addition
- 4 Subtraction
- 5 Multiplication
- 6 Division
- 7 None of these

CHECK **BNfrmLn5**

@ **BSKCOURS**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7BCOUR1 B7BCOUR2 B7BCOUR3*]

SHOW CARD HH

Since [^[^Date of last interview] / you were 16] have you ever been on a course to help improve any of these?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

DO NOT CODE ANY ITEMS NOT RELEVANT TO CM.

- 1 Reading skills
- 2 Writing skills
- 3 Maths or numberwork skills
- 4 None of these

CHECK **BNfrmLn6**

@ **BSKIMP**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7BIMP1 B7BIMP2 B7BIMP3*]

SHOW CARD HH

Would you like to improve any of these skills?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

DO NOT CODE ANY ITEMS NOT RELEVANT TO CM.

- 1 Reading skills
- 2 Writing skills
- 3 Maths or numberwork skills
- 4 None of these

CHECK **BNfrmLn7**

18: Block BHealth2: Health

ASK ALL

@ Intro

I would now like to ask you about your health and the use you make of health services.

1 Continue

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

@ Khlstat

[*Variables for this question are held in B7KHLSTT*]

Please think back over the last 12 months about how your health has been. Compared to people of your own age, would you say that your health has on the whole been ...READ OUT...

1 ...excellent

2 good

3 fair

4 poor or

5 very poor?

@ LSIAny

[*Variables for this question are held in B7LSIANY*]

Do you have any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity? By long-standing I mean anything that has troubled you over a period of time, or that is likely to affect you over a period of time?

1 Yes

2 No

IF has any long-standing illness, disability or infirmity [LSIAny = 1]

|

| N.B: LSICOND to MORE repeated if Cohort Member has any other long-standing illness, disability or infirmity (up to 10 times).

|

@ LSICond

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7XLSA B7XLSB B7XLSC B7XLSD B7XLSE*]

| B7XLSA2 B7XLSB2 B7XLSC2 B7XLSD2 B7XLSA3 B7XLSB3 B7XLSC3 B7XLSA4 B7XLSB4]

| B7XLSA5 B7XLSB5 B7XLSA6 B7XLSB6 B7XLSA7]

| What (else) is the matter with you?

| INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR NAME OF CONDITION AND SYMPTOMS AND/OR EFFECTS. TRY TO GET THE OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAMES AND DETAILS OF THE SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

| Open

|

@ LSIAge

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7LSGE B7LSGE2 B7LSGE3 B7LSGE4*]

| B7LSGE5 B7LSGE6 B7LSGE7]

| How old were you when this started?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER AGE. IF BORN WITH CONDITION, CODE '0'. IN SOME CASES, IT MAY HELP TO REFER TO/USE CALENDAR TO ESTABLISH AGE.

| Range: 0..34

|

@ MORE

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7MORE11 B7MORE12 B7MORE13 B7MORE14*

| *B7MORE15 B7MORE16 B7MORE17*]

| Do you have any other long standing illness, disability or infirmity?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **KHLPRB**

SHOW CARD II

(Including the problems you have already told me about) since [^[^Date of last interview] / January 2000] have you had any of the health problems listed on this card. Please include any health problems that had already started before that date. You can tell me which numbers apply?

INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS. PROBE - 'What else?'

- 01 Asthma or wheezy bronchitis
- 02 Hayfever
- 03 Eczema
- 04 (Sugar) Diabetes
- 05 Convulsion, fit, epileptic seizure
- 06 Recurrent backache, prolapsed disc, sciatica
- 07 Cancer or Leukaemia
- 08 Depression
- 09 Problems with hearing
- 10 Problems with eyesight
- 11 High blood pressure
- 12 Migraine
- 13 None

CHECK **BHealth1**

@ **KHLPRB1**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7KHPB1*]

(Other than the problems you have mentioned) do you have any other health problems or difficulties. This includes any physical, mental or psychiatric conditions for which you are currently receiving medical supervision. Do not include temporary conditions and routine ante-natal and post-natal care?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF has other health problems or difficulties [KHLPRB1 = 1]

|
| @ **KHLPRB2**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7XKHLBA B7XKHLBB B7XKHLBC B7XKHLBD*]

| What health problems?

| INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What else?'

| EXCLUDE TEMPORARY CONDITIONS. WRITE IN OFFICIAL MEDICAL NAME IF KNOWN, PLUS
| DETAILS OF SYMPTOMS/EFFECTS OF CONDITION.

| Open

|
END OF FILTER

IF has had asthma or wheezy bronchitis [KHLPRB = 1]

|
| @ **Asth12m**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ASTH2M*]

| You said you have had asthma or wheezy bronchitis. Have you had any attacks in the last
| 12 months?

- | 1 Yes

| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF has had (sugar) diabetes [KHLPRB = 4]

|
| @ **Diabdiag**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7DIABAG*]
| You said you have had diabetes. At what age was your diabetes first diagnosed?
| Range: 0..34
|
END OF FILTER

IF has had a convulsion, fit or epileptic seizure [KHLPRB = 5]

|
| @ **Fitsmed**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7FITSMD*]
| You said you have had a convulsion, fit or epileptic seizure. Are you on regular medication
| at present?
| 1 Yes
| 2 No
|
END OF FILTER

IF has had cancer or leukaemia [KHLPRB = 7]

|
| @ **Canctype**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7CCTY01*]
| SHOW CARD JJ
| You said you have had cancer or leukaemia. What type of cancer have you had?
| INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'.
| 01 Leukaemia
| 02 Hodgkins disease
| 03 Lymphoma
| 04 Skin cancer
| 05 Bone cancer
| 06 Breast cancer
| 07 Cancer of the uterus (womb)
| 08 Cancer of the cervix
| 09 Cancer of the testes
| 10 Colon cancer (including bowel cancer)
| 11 Stomach cancer
| 12 Lung cancer
| 13 Other (specify)

| IF has had other type of cancer [Canctype = 13]

|
| @ **Othcanc**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7XOTHNA B7XOTHNB*]
| What other type of cancer have you had?
| INTERVIEWER: TYPE VERBATIM.
| Open
|

END OF FILTERS

IF has had depression [KHLPRB = 8]

|
| @ **Dep12m**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7DEP12M*]

| You said you have had depression. Have you suffered from depression in the last year?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

|
END OF FILTER

IF has had problems with hearing [KHLPRB = 9]

|
| @ **Hearprb**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7HRPRB1 B7HRPRB2*]

| SHOW CARD KK

| You said you have had a problem with hearing. What problem with hearing have you had?

| INTERVIEWER: TINNITUS - RINGING, HISSING OR BUZZING IN THE EARS.

| MENIERE'S DISEASE - PERIODIC ATTACKS OF TINNITUS, DEAFNESS AND VERTIGO (DIZZINESS).

| CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

| 1 Middle ear, inner ear, nerve problem resulting in partial or total hearing loss in one ear

| 2 Middle ear, inner ear, nerve problem resulting in partial or total hearing loss in both ears

| 3 Tinnitus

| 4 Meniere's disease

| 5 Other hearing problem

|
IF has had other hearing problem [Hearprb = 5]

|
| @ **HearOth**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7XHEATA B7XHEATB*]

| What other problems have you had with your hearing?

| INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.

| Open

|
END OF FILTERS

IF has had problems with eyesight [KHLPRB = 10]

|
| @ **Eyeprob**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7EYEPB1 B7EYEPB2 B7EYEPB3 B7EYEPB4*]

| SHOW CARD LL

| You said you have had problems with your eyesight. What is or was wrong with your vision?

| INTERVIEWER: PROBE - 'What else?' CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

| LONG SIGHT - GOOD DISTANCE VISION, BUT GENERALLY REQUIRE GLASSES FOR READING.

| SHORT SIGHT - GOOD CLOSE VISION, BUT GENERALLY REQUIRE GLASSES TO SEE DISTANT

| OBJECTS CLEARLY. CATARACT - OPACITY OF THE EYE LENS. GLAUCOMA - VISION PROBLEMS

| RESULTING FROM INCREASED PRESSURE IN THE EYE.

| 1 Short sight

| 2 Long sight

| 3 Astigmatism

| 4 Cataract

| 5 Glaucoma

| 6 Other sight problem

|
IF has had other sight problem [Eyeprob =6]

|
| @ **EyeOth**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7XEYEHA B7XEYEHB B7XEYEHC*]

| | What other problems do you have/did you have with your vision?
| | INTERVIEWER: PROBE FOR DETAILS OF NAME, SYMPTOMS AND EFFECTS.
| | Open
| |
END OF FILTERS

IF has had high blood pressure [KHLPRB = 11]

|
| | @ **BPhsp**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7BPHSP*]
| | You say you have had high blood pressure. Are you seen regularly (at least once per year)
| | by a doctor for this?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
END OF FILTER

IF has had migraines [KHLPRB = 12]

|
| | @ **Mighsp**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7MIGHSP*]
| | You say you have had migraine. Are you seen regularly (at least once per year) by a doctor
| | for this?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
END OF FILTER

IF has had at least one long-standing illness, disability or infirmity OR has had at least one health problem
OR has had other health problems or difficulties
[LSIAny = 1 OR KHLPRB = 1 to 12 OR KHLPRB1 = 1]

|
| | @ **Khldsbl**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7KHLDL2*]
| | Can I check, are you registered as a disabled person?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |
END OF FILTER

IF has had at least one health problem [KHLPRB < 13]

|
| | @ **KHLLT**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7KHLLT B7KHLLT2*]
| | Does your health in any way limit your daily activities compared to most people of your age?
| | 1 Yes
| | 2 No
| |

IF health limits daily activities in any way [KHLLT = 1]

|
| | @ **KHLLTA**
| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7KHLLT1 B7KHLLT3 B7KHLLT4*]
| | SHOW CARD MM
| | Please look at this card and tell me which of these activities, if any, you would normally
| | find difficult to manage on your own?
| | INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'Which others?'.
| |

- 1 Doing the housework
- 2 Climbing stairs
- 3 Dressing yourself
- 4 Walking for at least 10 minutes
- 5 None of these

CHECK **BHealth2**

@ **KHLLTW**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7KHLLTW2*]

Does your health limit the type of work or the amount of work you can do?

INTERVIEWER: INCLUDE BOTH PAID AND UNPAID WORK.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF health limits the type or amount of work [KHLLTW = 1]

@ **KHLENDW**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7KHLENDW*]

Does your health keep you from doing some types of work?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Can do nothing
- 4 Don't know

IF health keeps Cohort Member from doing some types of work OR Cohort Member is unsure whether health keeps him / her from doing some types of work [KHLENDW = 1 or 4]

@ **KHLLTWA**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7KHLLTWA*]

For work you can do, how much does your health limit the amount of work you can do? Would you say it's limited ...READ OUT...

- 1 ...a lot
- 2 somewhat
- 3 just a little or
- 4 not at all?

END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

@ **KHL2HOP**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7KHL2HP*]

Since [^ [^Date of last interview] / January 2000], approximately how many times have you attended a hospital or clinic as an out-patient. Do not include visits to Accident and Emergency.

INTERVIEWER: IF CM IS FEMALE: 'Also, do not include visits for routine ante-natal or maternity care?'

- 1 None
- 2 One or two
- 3 Three to five
- 4 Six to ten
- 5 More than ten
- 6 Don't know

@ **KXDTS**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7KXDTS*]

Since [^ [^Date of last interview] / January 2000], have you had any kind of accident as a result of which you saw a doctor or went to hospital?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF saw a doctor / went to hospital as a result of an accident [KXDTS = 1]

|

| @ **KNXDTS**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7KNXDTS*]

| Since [^ [^Date of last interview] / January 2000], how many such accidents have you had?

- | 1 One
- | 2 Two
- | 3 Three
- | 4 Four or more

|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **KHOSP**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7KHOSP*]

Since [^ [^Date of last interview] / January 2000], have you been in hospital or clinic as a day patient or in-patient, overnight or longer?

INTERVIEWER: IF CM IS FEMALE :- Do not include visits for routine childbirth, ante-natal or maternity care?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF has been in hospital or clinic as a day patient or in-patient [KHOSP = 1]

|

| @ **KHOSPD**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7KHOSPD*]

| Since [^ [^Date of last interview] / January 2000], in all, how many days have you spent in a hospital or clinic as a day patient or in-patient?

| INTERVIEWER: IF CM IS FEMALE :- Do not include visits for routine childbirth, ante- natal or maternity care?

| ENTER NUMBER OF DAYS.

| Range: 0..365

|

END OF FILTER

19: Block BSmkDrnk: Smoking and Drinking

ASK ALL

@ Smoking

[Variables for this question are held in B7SMOKIG]

Now some questions about smoking and drinking. Would you say that ...READ OUT... INTERVIEWER:
CODE ONE ONLY.

- 1 ...you've never smoked cigarettes
- 2 you used to smoke cigarettes but don't at all now
- 3 you now smoke cigarettes occasionally but not every day or
- 4 you smoke cigarettes every day?

IF smokes cigarettes every day [Smoking = 4]

|

| @ NofCigs

| [Variables for this question are held in B7NFCIGS]

| How many cigarettes a day do you usually smoke?

| Range: 1..99

|

END OF FILTER

IF used to smoke cigarettes but doesn't at all now OR smokes cigarettes occasionally but not every day
[Smoking = 2 to 3]

|

| @ ExSmoker

| [Variables for this question are held in B7EXSMER]

| Have you ever smoked cigarettes regularly - by regularly I mean at least one cigarette a day
| for 12 months or more?

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

|

| IF has ever smoked cigarettes regularly [ExSmoker = 1]

|

| | @ Agequit

| | [Variables for this question are held in B7AGEQUIT]

| | How old were you when you last smoked cigarettes regularly?

| | Range: 10..34

| |

| | CHECK **BSMKDRNK1**

| |

END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

@ Drinks

[Variables for this question are held in B7DRINKS]

How often do you have an alcoholic drink of any kind. Would you say you have a drink
...READ OUT AS RUNNING PROMPT...

- 1 ...on most days
- 2 2 to 3 days a week
- 3 once a week
- 4 2 to 3 times a month
- 5 less often or only on special occasions
- 6 never nowadays or

7 have you never had an alcoholic drink?

IF has an alcoholic drink at least monthly [Drinks = 1 to 4]

| @ **Beer**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7BEER*]

| In the last seven days, that is not counting today but starting from last [^day of week] how much beer, stout, lager, ale or cider have you had?

| INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE LOW ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOL FREE DRINKS. RECORD IN HALF PINT UNITS. LARGE CAN = 2 HALF PINT UNITS. SMALL CAN = 1 HALF PINT UNIT.

| Range: 0..200

| N.B: [^day of week] is the same day with the day of the interview.

| @ **Spirits**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7SPIRIS*]

| And in the last seven days, how many measures of spirits or liqueurs have you had, like Gin, Whisky, Rum, Brandy, Vodka or Advocaat?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF SINGLE MEASURES

| Range: 0..200

| @ **Wine**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7WINE*]

| (In the last seven days,) how many glasses of wine have you had?

| INTERVIEWER: EXCLUDE LOW ALCOHOL AND ALCOHOL FREE DRINKS. ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES.

| Range: 0..200

| @ **Sherry**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7SHERRY*]

| (In the last seven days,) how many glasses of martini, vermouth, sherry, port or similar drinks have you had?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF GLASSES

| Range: 0..200

| @ **Pops**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7POPS*]

| And in the last seven days, how many bottles of alcopops have you had?

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER NUMBER OF BOTTLES.

| Range: 0..200

| @ **OthDrink**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7OTHDNK*]

| Can I just check, in the last seven days, have you had any other alcoholic drinks?

| 1 Yes

| 2 No

| IF has had other alcoholic drinks in the last seven days [OthDrink = 1]

| @ **OthAlcDk**

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER DETAILS OF TYPE AND VOLUME OF OTHER ALCOHOLIC DRINK CONSUMED IN LAST 7 DAYS.

| Open

END OF FILTERS

20: Block BDietExr: Exercise

ASK ALL

@ Exercise

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EXERSE*]

SHOW CARD NN

Now some questions about exercise. [^Do / Before you became pregnant did] you regularly take part in any of the activities on this card. By regularly I mean at least once a month, for most of the year?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF exercises regularly [Exercise = 1]

|

| @ Breaths

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7BREALS*]

| SHOW CARD OO

| How often do you take part in any activity of this type?

| INTERVIEWER: PROMPT AS NECESSARY AND CODE ONE ONLY. CODE FREQUENCY FOR ALL
| ACTIVITIES TAKEN TOGETHER. CODE FREQUENCY OVER PART OF YEAR WHEN ACTUALLY
| DOING ACTIVITIES.

- | 1 Every day
- | 2 4-5 days a week
- | 3 2-3 days a week
- | 4 Once a week
- | 5 2-3 times a month
- | 6 Less often

|

| @ Sweat

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7SWEAT*]

| And when you take part in any activity of this type, would you say you got out of breath or
| sweaty ...READ OUT... (INTERVIEWER: CODE ONE ONLY)

- | 1 ...most times
- | 2 sometimes
- | 3 rarely or
- | 4 never?

|

END OF FILTER

21: Block BHghtWht: Height and Weight

IF not interviewed in previous wave OR height not recorded in previous wave [DLastInt = 2 OR DHeight = 3 OR DHeight <> RESPONSE]

| @ **Height**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7HEIGHT*]

| How tall are you without shoes?

| INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT. ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.

| 1 Metres and Centimetres

| 2 Feet and inches

| 3 Cannot give estimate

| IF Cohort Member's reports height in metres and centimetres [Height = 1]

| @ **HTMetres**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7HTMEES*]

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER METRES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| Range: 1..3

| @ **HTCms**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7HTCMS*]

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER CENTIMETRES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| Range: 0..99

| END OF FILTER

| IF Cohort Member's reports height in feet and inches [Height = 2]

| @ **HTFeet**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7HTFEET*]

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER FEET. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| Range: 3..8

| @ **HTInches**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7HTINES*]

| INTERVIEWER: ENTER INCHES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.

| Range: 0..11

| END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

@ **Weight**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7WEIGH2 B7WEIGHT*]

[^What is your current weight, without clothes on? / Before you were pregnant, what was your weight without clothes on?]

INTERVIEWER: CODE UNIT OF MEASUREMENT. ESTIMATE IF NOT SURE.

1 Kilograms

2 Stones and pounds

3 Cannot give estimate

IF Cohort Member reports weight in kilograms and grams [Weight = 1]

| @ **WTKilos**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7WTKIS2 B7WTKILS*]
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER KILOGRAMS. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| Range: 20..300
|
END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member reports weight in stones [Weight = 2]

| @ **WTStones**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7WTSTE2 B7WTSTES*]
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER STONES. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| Range: 4..50
|
| @ **WTPounds**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7WTPOD2 B7WTPODS*]
| INTERVIEWER: ENTER POUNDS. ACCEPT ESTIMATES.
| Range: 0..15
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **WTAssess**
[*Variables for this question are held in B7WTASSS*]
Would you say you were ...READ OUT...
INTERVIEWER: THIS IS A SUBJECTIVE QUESTION AND SHOULD BE TREATED AS SUCH. ACCEPT
THE CM'S ANSWER EVEN IF YOU DISAGREE WITH IT!
1 ...about the right weight
2 underweight
3 slightly overweight or
4 very overweight?

22: Block BPartic: Social participation

IF there are any children aged 0 - 16 and part of the family [QBHGrid.Chd16F = 1]

@ FamEats

[Variables for this question are held in B7FAMEAS]

I would now like to ask some questions about things your family may do together. How often do you eat together as a family. (By family I mean you (, [^Spouse's/partner's name]) and any children aged 16 or under who live in your household whether or not they are your natural children?)

- 1 More than once a day
- 2 Once a day
- 3 Not every day, but at least once a week
- 4 Not every week, but at least once a month
- 5 Never/hardly ever
- 6 It varies
- 7 Can't say

@ FamActs1

[Variables for this question are held in B7FACTS1 B7FACTS2 B7FACTS3 B7FACTS4 B7FACTS5 B7FACTS6 B7FACTS7 B7FACTS8]

SHOW CARD PP

Which, if any, of these activities have you done together as a family in the last month?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'Which others?'

- 1 Watched a video/DVD
- 2 Gone to a park
- 3 Taken a day trip to the countryside or seaside
- 4 Children's activity / play centre (e.g. Jungle Jims)
- 5 Played board games or cards at home
- 6 Attended a religious service
- 7 Visited other members of your family
- 8 Visited friends
- 9 None of these

CHECK **BPartic1**

@ FamActs2

[Variables for this question are held in B7FACTS9 B7FACT10 B7FACT11 B7FACT12 B7FACT13 B7FACT14 B7FACT15 B7FACT16 B7FACT17]

SHOW CARD QQ

Which, if any, of these activities have you done together as a family in the last month?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'Which others?'

- 01 Gone to the cinema
- 02 Gone to the theatre
- 03 Shopping at a shopping centre or mall, etc
- 04 Eaten out in a restaurant
- 05 Gone to a live football match or other sports event (e.g. rugby, cricket, ice-hockey, basketball)
- 06 Visited a tourist attraction (stately home, zoo, castle, aquarium)
- 07 Visited a museum
- 08 Visited a theme park
- 09 Watched a band / musical event
- 10 None of these

CHECK **BPartic2**

| **@ FamHols**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7FAMHOS*]

| And how often do you go on holiday as a family. By holiday, I mean being away from home for 2 nights or more?

- | 1 Once a week or more
- | 2 Once a month or more
- | 3 More than once a year
- | 4 Once a year
- | 5 Never/hardly ever?
- | 6 Varies
- | 7 Can't say

| CHECK **BPartic3**

END OF FILTER

IF any children in the household [QBHGrid.AnyChd = 1]

| **@ KidPals**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7KIDPAS*]

| How often do your children have friends round to your home?

| INTERVIEWER: RECORD THE TOTAL FOR ALL CHILDREN.

- | 1 Every day
- | 2 Less often than that, but at least once a week
- | 3 Less often than that, but at least once a month
- | 4 Never/hardly ever
- | 5 It varies

| **@ KidTime**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7KDIME*]

| A lot of parents nowadays feel they don't have enough time to spend with their children.

| How do you feel about the amount of time you have to spend with your child(ren)? Would you say you have ...READ OUT...

- | 1 ...enough time or
- | 2 not enough time?
- | 3 (DO NOT READ OUT) Not sure

| IF does not feel that has enough time with children [KidTime = 2]

| **@ KidTimeY**

| Why do you feel you do not have enough time to spend with your child(ren)?

| INTERVIEWER: IF OTHER REASON RECORD AS OTHER WORK REASON (CODE 3) AND GIVE DETAILS AT NEXT QUESTION. CODE ONE ONLY.

- | 1 Works long hours
- | 2 Works away from home
- | 3 Other work reasons
- | 4 Child(ren)'s own social life
- | 5 Demands of domestic work

| IF does not have enough time with children due to other work reasons [KidTimeY = 3]

| **@ OthTimeY**

| Record other reason.

| Open

| [@= Backcoded to XOthTi]

| |
END OF FILTERS

ASK ALL

@ **RPastRel**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7RPASEL*]

Now I would like to ask you some questions about religion. Thinking first of your childhood, were you raised according to any particular religion?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

IF raised according to a particular religion [RPastRel = 1]

|

| @ **RRelpas**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7RRELPS*]

| SHOW CARD RR

| Which religion was that?

- | 1 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
- | 2 Buddhism
- | 3 Hinduism
- | 4 Judaism (Jewish)
- | 5 Islam (Muslim)
- | 6 Sikhism
- | 7 Other religion

|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **RNowRel**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7RNOWRL*]

Do you actively practise any religion now?

- 1 Yes
- 2 No
- 3 Don't know

IF practices any religion now [RNowRel = 1]

|

| @ **RRelnow**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7RRELNW*]

| SHOW CARD RR

| Which religion is that?

- | 1 Christian (including Church of England, Catholic, Protestant and all other Christian denominations)
- | 2 Buddhism
- | 3 Hinduism
- | 4 Judaism (Jewish)
- | 5 Islam (Muslim)
- | 6 Sikhism
- | 7 Other religion

|

| @ **RNowFreq**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7RNOWEQ*]
| How often, if ever, do you attend any kind of religious service or meeting?
| 1 Once a week or more
| 2 Two to three times a month
| 3 Once a month or less
| 4 Hardly ever
| 5 Never
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **Fintro**
[*Variables for this question are held in B7FINTR1 B7FINTR2 B7FINTR3 B7FINTR4 B7FINTR5 B7FINTR6 B7FINTR7*]
SHOW CARD SS
I'd like you to think about any groups, clubs or organisations that you've been involved with since [^we last saw you in [^Date of last interview] / April 1986]. That's anything you've taken part in, supported, or that you've helped in any way, either on your own or with others. Which of these have you been involved with. Please exclude giving money and anything that was a requirement of your job?
INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'Which others?'.
1 Youth or children's activities, including school activities
2 Politics, human rights, religious groups
3 Environment, animal concerns
4 Other voluntary or charity groups
5 Local community or neighbourhood groups (including elderly, disabled, homeless)
6 Hobbies, recreation, arts, social clubs
7 Trade Union activity
8 Other (SPECIFY)
9 None of these

CHECK **BPartic4**

IF has been involved with at least one group, club or organisation [Fintro = 1 TO 8]

| @ **Funoft**
| [*Variables for this question are held in B7FUNOFT*]
| Overall, how often do you take part in, support or otherwise help these groups, clubs, or
| organisations. Would you say it is ...READ OUT...
| 1 ...once a week or more
| 2 two or three times a month
| 3 once a month or less or
| 4 less often than that?
| 5 (DO NOT READ OUT) It varies/don't know
|
END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **PActUK**
[*Variables for this question are held in B7PCUK01 B7PCUK02 B7PCUK03 B7PCUK04 B7PCUK05 B7PCUK06*]
SHOW CARD TT

In the last 12 months have you contacted any of the people listed on the card. This does not include contact as part of your job or contact with council staff for specific purposes

such as housing repairs?

INTERVIEWER: CODE ALL THAT APPLY. PROBE - 'What else?'

- 01 Local councillor
- 02 Member of Parliament (MP)
- 03 Public official working for local council
- 04 Government official
- 05 Elected member of the Greater London Assembly - including the Mayor of London
- 06 Public official working for the Greater London Assembly
- 07 Elected member of Scottish Parliament (MSP)
- 08 Public official working for the Scottish Parliament
- 09 Elected member of the National Assembly for Wales - including the First Minister
- 10 Public official working for the National Assembly for Wales
- 11 None of the above

CHECK **BPartic5**

@ **PRally**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7PRALL1 B7PRALL2 B7PRALL3*]

And in the last 12 months have you ...READ OUT...

INTERVIEWER: PAUSE FOR RESPONSE AFTER EACH OPTION. CODE ALL THAT APPLY.

- 1 ...attended a public meeting or rally?
- 2 taken part in a public demonstration or protest?
- 3 signed a petition?
- 4 (DO NOT READ OUT) None of the above

CHECK **BPartic6**

23: Block BCMCASI: Self-completion

ASK ALL

@ CASIInt

Now for something slightly different. The next part of the interview involves me giving you the computer so that you can read and answer the questions by yourself without anyone seeing or hearing the answers. When you have finished, your answers will be automatically locked up in the computer so I cannot look at them. The questions are about your views on a variety of topics and some questions about your day to day activities, skills and family life. One question will appear on the screen at a time. When you have read the question, please type in the number which corresponds to your answer and then press the ENTER key (INTERVIEWER DEMONSTRATE). The next question will automatically appear on the screen. If you have any questions please ask me. Would you be willing to have a go?

- 1 Willing to do self-comp independently
- 2 Willing to do self-comp with interviewer help
- 3 Refused to do self-comp

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

IF Cohort Member willing to do self-completion [CASIInt = 1 to 2]

|

| @ CASIINST (from block AuxFields)

| INTERVIEWER: HAND OVER THE COMPUTER TO THE RESPONDENT.

- | 1 Continue

|

| BStart

| INTERVIEWER: Press <1> then <Enter> to continue.

- | 1 Continue

| [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

|

| @ Vote01

| [Variables for this question are held in B7VOTE01]

| Did you vote in the last General Election in June 2001?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
| 2 No

|

| IF voted in the last General Election in June 2001 [Vote01 = 1]

|

| | @ Votewho

| | [Variables for this question are held in B7VOTEWO]

| | Which party did you vote for?

| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | | 1 Conservative
| | 2 Labour
| | 3 Liberal Democrat
| | 4 Plaid Cymru
| | 5 Scottish Nationalist
| | 6 Green party
| | 7 UK Independence party
| | 8 Other

| |

| | IF voted for Other party in the General Election [Votewho = 8]

| |

| | | @ Othparty

| | | What is the name of the party you voted for?


```

| | | WRITE IN AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | | STRING 50
| | |
| END OF FILTERS
|
| @ VoteNow
| [ Variables for this question are held in B7VOTENW ]
| If there were a General Election tomorrow, which political party do you think you would be
| most likely to vote for?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 01 Conservative
| 02 Labour
| 03 Liberal Democrat
| 04 Plaid Cymru
| 05 Scottish Nationalist
| 06 Green party
| 07 UK Independence party
| 08 Other
| 09 Don't know
| 10 None
|
| IF would vote for Other party now [VoteNow = 08]
| |
| | @ Othprty
| | What is the name of the party you would vote for now?
| | WRITE IN AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | STRING 50
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| IF would vote for a political party now [VoteNow = 1 to 8]
| |
| | @ Prtysupp
| | [ Variables for this question are held in B7PRTYPP ]
| | Would you consider yourself a very strong supporter of [^Conservative / Labour / Liberal
| | Democrat / Plaid Cymru / Scottish Nationalist / Green party / UK Independence party /
| | [^other political party taken from Othprty]], fairly strong or not very strong?
| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| | 1 Very strong
| | 2 Fairly strong
| | 3 Not very strong
| |
| END OF FILTER
|
| @ Polint
| [ Variables for this question are held in B7POLINT ]
| How interested would you say you are in politics?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
| 1 Very interested
| 2 Fairly interested
| 3 Not very interested
| 4 Not at all interested
|
| @ Eresp1
| [ Variables for this question are held in B7ERESP1 ]
| The next few questions are about things which some people feel should be the responsibility

```

| of everyone living in the UK. Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who
| lives in the UK...

| ... to obey and respect the law?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No/not sure

| @ **Eresp2**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ERESP2*]

| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...

| ... to behave morally and ethically?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No/not sure

| @ **Eresp3**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ERESP3*]

| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...

| ... to help and protect their own family?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No/not sure

| @ **Eresp4**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ERESP4*]

| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...

| ... to raise their children properly?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No/not sure

| @ **Eresp5**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ERESP5*]

| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...

| ... to work to provide for themselves?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No/not sure

| @ **Eresp6**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ERESP6*]

| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...

| ... to behave responsibly?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No/not sure

| @ **Eresp7**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ERESP7*]

| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...

| ... to vote?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No/not sure

| @ **Eresp8**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ERESP8*]

| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...
| ... to respect and preserve the environment?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No/not sure

| @ **Eresp9**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ERESP9*]

| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...
| ... to help others?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No/not sure

| @ **Eresp10**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ERESP10*]

| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...
| ... to treat others with fairness and respect?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No/not sure

| @ **Eresp11**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7ERESP11*]

| Do you think it should be the responsibility of everyone who lives in the UK...
| ... to treat all races equally?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No/not sure

| @ **Intsourc**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7INTSRC*]

| What is your main source of information about current affairs?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 01 Local or regional newspapers
- | 02 National newspapers
- | 03 Local radio
- | 04 National radio
- | 05 Terrestrial TV (e.g. BBC1, ITV, Channel 4)
- | 06 Satellite, digital or cable TV (e.g. Sky News, CNN, BBC News 24)
- | 07 Internet and online
- | 08 Personal contacts (e.g. friends, work colleagues)
- | 09 Other
- | 10 None of these/not interested

| @ **PaffLoc**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7PAFFLC*]

| Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements.

| Firstly, do you agree that you can influence decisions affecting your local area?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Definitely agree
- | 2 Tend to agree
- | 3 Tend to disagree
- | 4 Definitely disagree

| @ **Paffuk**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7PAFFUK*]

| And do you agree that you can influence decisions affecting the UK?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Definitely agree
- | 2 Tend to agree
- | 3 Tend to disagree
- | 4 Definitely disagree

| @ **Leisyou**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7LEISYU*]

| Now I have some questions about different things to do with the area that you live in.

| I would like you to think about local services, and how you would rate them. First, how would you rate social & leisure facilities for people like yourself in this area?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Very Good
- | 2 Good
- | 3 Average
- | 4 Poor
- | 5 Very Poor
- | 6 Don't know/no experience

| @ **Lochlth**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7LCHLTH*]

| How would you rate local health services (for example, your GP or the local hospital)?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Very Good
- | 2 Good
- | 3 Average
- | 4 Poor
- | 5 Very Poor
- | 6 Don't know/no experience

| @ **Schools**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7SCHOOS*]

| How would you rate the local education services, including schools, colleges and adult education?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Very Good
- | 2 Good
- | 3 Average
- | 4 Poor
- | 5 Very Poor
- | 6 Don't know/no experience

| @ **Police**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7POLICE*]

| How would you rate the local police service?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Very Good
- | 2 Good
- | 3 Average
- | 4 Poor
- | 5 Very Poor
- | 6 Don't know/no experience

| **@ Pubtrans**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7PUBTNS*]

| How would you rate the local public transport services?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Very Good
- | 2 Good
- | 3 Average
- | 4 Poor
- | 5 Very Poor
- | 6 Don't know/no experience

| **@ Transprt**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7TRANRT*]

| What is your main form of transport?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Car/Motorcycle/Moped
- | 2 Public transport (i.e. buses and trains)
- | 3 Cycling
- | 4 Walking
- | 5 Other
- | 6 Never goes out

| **@ Graffiti**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7GRAFTI*]

| Still thinking about your area, can you tell me how much of a problem is graffiti or vandalism?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Very big problem
- | 2 Fairly big problem
- | 3 Minor problem
- | 4 Not a problem
- | 5 Don't know

| **@ PTParl**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7PTPARL*]

| How much do you trust people in your local area?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 A lot
- | 2 A fair amount
- | 3 Not very much
- | 4 Not at all

| **@ Spkneigh**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7SPKNGH*]

| How often do you speak to your neighbours?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Every day
- | 2 5 or 6 days a week
- | 3 3 or 4 days a week
- | 4 Once or twice a week
- | 5 Once or twice a month
- | 6 Once every couple of months
- | 7 Once or twice a year
- | 8 Not at all in last 12 months

| **@ Walkdark**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7WALKRK]

| How safe do you feel walking alone in this area after dark?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Very safe
- | 2 Fairly safe
- | 3 A bit unsafe
- | 4 Very unsafe
- | 5 I never go out alone after dark

| @ **Victim1**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7VICTI1]

| Have you personally been a victim of theft in the past 12 months?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| @ **Victim2**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7VICTI2]

| Have you personally been a victim of violence in the past 12 months?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| @ **Victim3**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7VICTI3]

| Have you personally been a victim of fraud in the past 12 months?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| @ **Victim4**

| [Variables for this question are held in B7VICTI4]

| Have you personally been a victim of another type of crime in the past 12 months?

| TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| IF spouse or partner in household [DMSPart = 1]

| | @ **Whocooks**

| | [Variables for this question are held in B7WCOOKS]

| | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

| | Preparing and cooking the main meal

| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | | 1 I do most of it
- | | 2 My partner does most of it
- | | 3 We share more or less equally
- | | 4 Someone else does it
- | | 5 Does not apply

| | @ **Whoshops**

| | [Variables for this question are held in B7WSHOPS]

| | In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

| | Doing the shopping

| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | | 1 I do most of it

- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

@ Whoclean

[*Variables for this question are held in B7WCLEAN*]

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

Cleaning the home

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

@ Whowash

[*Variables for this question are held in B7WWASH*]

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

Laundry and ironing

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

@ Whodiy

[*Variables for this question are held in B7WDIY*]

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

Household repairs, DIY, decorating

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

@ Whocash

[*Variables for this question are held in B7WCASH*]

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

Looking after the household money and paying bills

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

IF any children in household [QBHGrid.AnyChd = 1]

@ Whotends

[*Variables for this question are held in B7WTENDS*]

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

Looking after children when they are ill

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

@ **Whoteach**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7WTEACH*]

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

Teaching children good behaviour

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

@ **Whocares**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7WCARES*]

In your family, who does each of these things most of the time?

Generally being with and looking after children

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 I do most of it
- 2 My partner does most of it
- 3 We share more or less equally
- 4 Someone else does it
- 5 Does not apply

END OF FILTERS

@ **MAL02**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7MAL02*]

The next questions are concerned with how you are feeling generally.

Do you feel tired most of the time?

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

@ **MAL03**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7MAL03*]

Do you often feel miserable or depressed?

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

@ **MAL05**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7MAL05*]

Do you often get worried about things?

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

@ **MAL09**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7MAL09*]

Do you often get into a violent rage?

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| @ **MAL12**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7MAL12*]

| Do you often suddenly become scared for no good reason?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| @ **MAL14**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7MAL14*]

| Are you easily upset or irritated?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| @ **MAL16**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7MAL16*]

| Are you constantly keyed up and jittery?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| @ **MAL20**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7MAL20*]

| Does every little thing get on your nerves and wear you out?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| @ **MAL21**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7MAL21*]

| Does your heart often race like mad?
| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 Yes
- | 2 No

| IF has had an alcoholic drink at least once [QSMKDRNK.Drinks <> 7]

| | @ **CAGE1**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7CAGE1*]

| | Now some questions about drinking alcohol. These questions are for drinkers and non-
| | drinkers. It may seem strange to include non-drinkers, but these questions relate either to
| | the last year or to your whole life, and it is quite possible that people who don't currently
| | drink were drinkers in the past, perhaps even within the last year.

| | People have very different views about how much is enough or too much to
| | drink. Have you ever felt that you ought to cut down on your drinking?

| | TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | | 1 Yes
- | | 2 No

| | IF has felt that ought to cut down on drinking [CAGE1 = 1Yes]

| | @ **CAGE2**

| | [*Variables for this question are held in B7CAGE2*]

Have you felt this in the last year?
TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

@ **CAGE3**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CAGE3*]

Have people annoyed you by criticising your drinking?
TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
1 Yes
2 No

IF people have criticised Cohort Member's drinking [CAGE3 = 1]

@ **CAGE4**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CAGE4*]

Has this happened to you in the last year?
TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

@ **CAGE5**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CAGE5*]

Have you ever felt bad or guilty about your drinking?
TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
1 Yes
2 No

IF Cohort Member has ever felt bad or guilty about drinking [CAGE5 = 1]

@ **CAGE6**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CAGE6*]

Have you felt this in the past year?
TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
1 Yes
2 No

END OF FILTER

@ **CAGE7**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CAGE7*]

Have you ever had a drink first thing in the morning to steady your hands or get rid of a hangover?
TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.
1 Yes
2 No

IF has ever had a drink first thing in the morning [CAGE7 = 1]

@ **CAGE8**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CAGE8*]

Have you done this in the past year?

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

END OF FILTER

IF Cohort Member's main activity is employee or self-employed [QEmploy.EconAct2 = 1 to 4]

@ **CAGE9**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CAGE9*]

Do you ever have an alcoholic drink during breaks in your daily work? Include lunch breaks.

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF has a drink during breaks in daily work [CAGE9 = 1]

@ **CAGE10**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7CAGE10*]

About how often do you do this?

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 On most days
- 2 2 or 3 times a week
- 3 2 or 3 times a month
- 4 Less often or only on special occasions

END OF FILTERS

@ **DopeTry**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7DOPETY*]

(Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) Have you ever tried cannabis - also known as marijuana, dope, hash, spliff, skunk or weed?

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Yes
- 2 No

IF has tried cannabis [DopeTry = 1]

@ **DopeFq**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7DOPEFQ*]

(Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) How often have you smoked cannabis?

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 On most days
- 2 Two or three times a week
- 3 Once a week
- 4 Two or three times a month
- 5 Once a month
- 6 Less often/only on special occasions
- 7 I never use cannabis nowadays

END OF FILTER

@ **Skill1a**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7SKIL1A*]

People have a variety of skills. Some they use at work, others they use elsewhere. Some they are good at, others they are less good at. The next set of questions will show a number of skills. For each, please say whether you consider that your own ability is good, fair, poor, or that you don't have this skill.

How good are you at communicating with others?
TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Good
- 2 Fair
- 3 Poor
- 4 I don't have this skill

@ Skill4a

[Variables for this question are held in B7SKIL4A]

How good are you at working in a team?
TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Good
- 2 Fair
- 3 Poor
- 4 I don't have this skill

@ Skill5a

[Variables for this question are held in B7SKIL5A]

How good are you at learning new skills?
TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Good
- 2 Fair
- 3 Poor
- 4 I don't have this skill

@ Skill6a

[Variables for this question are held in B7SKIL6A]

How good are you at problem solving?
TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Good
- 2 Fair
- 3 Poor
- 4 I don't have this skill

@ Skill7a

[Variables for this question are held in B7SKIL7A]

How good are you at using tools properly?
TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Good
- 2 Fair
- 3 Poor
- 4 I don't have this skill

@ Skill8a

[Variables for this question are held in B7SKIL8A]

How good are you at looking after people who need care?
TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Good
- 2 Fair
- 3 Poor
- 4 I don't have this skill

| @ **K1**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7K1*]

| The next few questions are about how you have felt over the last 30 days.

| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel so depressed that nothing could cheer you up?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 All of the time
- | 2 Most of the time
- | 3 Some of the time
- | 4 A little of the time
- | 5 None of the time

| @ **K2**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7K2*]

| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel hopeless?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 All of the time
- | 2 Most of the time
- | 3 Some of the time
- | 4 A little of the time
- | 5 None of the time

| @ **K3**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7K3*]

| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 All of the time
- | 2 Most of the time
- | 3 Some of the time
- | 4 A little of the time
- | 5 None of the time

| @ **K4**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7K4*]

| During the last 30 days, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

| TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- | 1 All of the time
- | 2 Most of the time
- | 3 Some of the time
- | 4 A little of the time
- | 5 None of the time

| @ **Police1**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7POLIC1*]

| The next few questions are about contact with the police.) Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) Have you been moved on by the police?

| TYPE IN NUMBER OF TIMES. IF NEVER, TYPE IN '0'. IF NINE OR MORE TIMES, TYPE IN '9'. PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

| Range: 0..9

| @ **Police2**

| [*Variables for this question are held in B7POLIC2*]

| (Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) Have you been stopped and questioned by the police?

TYPE IN NUMBER OF TIMES. IF NEVER, TYPE IN '0'. IF NINE OR MORE TIMES, TYPE IN '9'. PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

Range: 0..9

@ Police3

[*Variables for this question are held in B7POLIC3*]

(Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) Have you been let off with just a warning by a police officer?

TYPE IN NUMBER OF TIMES. IF NEVER, TYPE IN '0'. IF NINE OR MORE TIMES, TYPE IN '9'. PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

Range: 0..9

@ Police4

[*Variables for this question are held in B7POLIC4*]

(Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) Have you been arrested by a police officer and taken to a police station?

TYPE IN NUMBER OF TIMES. IF NEVER, TYPE IN '0'. IF NINE OR MORE TIMES, TYPE IN '9'. PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

Range: 0..9

@ Police5

[*Variables for this question are held in B7POLIC5*]

(Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) Have you been formally cautioned by a police officer at a police station?

TYPE IN NUMBER OF TIMES. IF NEVER, TYPE IN '0'. IF NINE OR MORE TIMES, TYPE IN '9'. PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

Range: 0..9

@ Court

[*Variables for this question are held in B7COURT*]

(Since you were last interviewed on [^Date of last interview],) Have you been found guilty by a criminal court?

TYPE IN NUMBER OF TIMES. IF NEVER, TYPE IN '0'. IF NINE OR MORE TIMES, TYPE IN '9'. PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

Range: 0..9

IF has been found guilty by a criminal court [Court = 1 to 9]]

@ Courtrea

[*Variables for this question are held in B7COUREA*]

What type of offence were you found guilty of (the last time)?

TYPE IN NUMBER AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Motoring offence
- 2 Violence towards another person
- 3 Damage to property
- 4 Theft, burglary or robbery
- 5 Fraud
- 6 Drug offence
- 7 Other

END OF FILTER

@ Efficac1

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EFFIC1*]

The last few questions are to do with how you feel about your life so far. Which of these two statements is more true for you?

TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 I never really seem to get what I want out of life.
- 2 I usually get what I want out of life.

@ **Efficac2**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EFFIC2*]

Which one of these statements is more true for you?

TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 I usually have a free choice and control over my life.
- 2 Whatever I do has no real effect on what happens to me.

@ **Efficac3**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7EFFIC3*]

Which one of these statements is more true for you?

TYPE IN ONE NUMBER ONLY AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Usually I can run my life more or less as I want to.
- 2 I usually find life's problems just too much for me.

@ **Lifesat1**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7LIFET1*]

Here is a scale from 0 to 10, where '0' means that you are completely dissatisfied and '10' means that you are completely satisfied. Please enter the number which corresponds with how satisfied or dissatisfied you are with the way life has turned out so far.

[0]	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[10]
Completely										Completely
dissatisfied										satisfied

Range: 0..10

@ **Lifesat2**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7LIFET2*]

And finally, please use the scale once more to show how you expect to be in ten years' time.

[0]	[1]	[2]	[3]	[4]	[5]	[6]	[7]	[8]	[9]	[10]
Completely										Completely
dissatisfied										satisfied

Range: 0..10

@ **ENDCASIX**

Thank you very much for answering these questions.

TYPE IN '1' AND PRESS 'ENTER' TO CONTINUE.

- 1 Continue
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

@ **ENDCASIY**

TYPE IN '1' AND PRESS 'ENTER' AGAIN TO LOCK-UP YOUR ANSWERS.

THEN HAND THE COMPUTER BACK TO THE INTERVIEWER.

- 1 Continue
- [Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

@ **HowLong**

INTERVIEWER: Record time taken for CM member to complete this CASI section. Record time in minutes.

Time started: [^QCMCASI.BSTime]

| Date started: [^QCMCASI.BSDate]
| Time ended: [^QCMCASI.BETime]
| Date ended: [^QCMCASI.BEDate]
| The computer estimates it took [^QCMCASI.Lngth]* minutes.
| Range: 1..9997
| *[Calculated from BSTime, BSDate, BETime, BEDate]
|

END OF FILTER

ASK ALL

@ **FinCore**

[*Variables for this question are held in B7FINCOE*]

INTERVIEWER: CORE SECTION COMPLETE. PRESS <1> AND THEN ENTER TO CONTINUE.

1 Continue

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

@ **STABLEAD**

Finally, in order for us to be able to keep in touch with you, it would be helpful if you could let us have the name and address of a friend or relative who would be able to contact you if we could not get in touch any other way.

INTERVIEWER: If 'Yes' - Please could you let us have the name and contact details of this person, and also their relationship to you. Also, please make sure you let them know that we have their address.

WRITE DETAILS ON ARF. PROBE FOR TELEPHONE NUMBER(S) AND EMAIL ADDRESS.

1 Address obtained

2 Address refused

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

@ **ENDINT**

INTERVIEWER:THE INTERVIEW IS FINISHED. THANK RESPONDENT FOR THEIR CO-OPERATION.
THEN

ENTER '1' TO CLOSE THE INTERVIEW.

1 Finish

[Don't Know and Refusal are not allowed]

Screen appearing at the end of Parallel Blocks

XStatus

INTERVIEWER: Status of sections at present:

COHORT MEMBER :

Section: Core	Status: [^CMCore]*		
Section: Parent & Child	Status: [^CMParent]**		
Section: Adult Assessments	Status: [^CMSkills]**		
Section: CASI	Status: [^CMCASI]**		
Section: Parent Paper Self Completion	Status: [^CMPANDC[I]**	ID: ^[M[I].ChildID]	Name: ^[M[I].Name]

CHILDREN:

Section: Child Self Completion	Status: [^CHCASI[I]**	ID: ^[M[I].ChildID]	Name: ^[M[I].Name]
Section: Early Years Assessment	Status: [^CHBAS1[I]**	ID: ^[M[I].ChildID]	Name: ^[M[I].Name]
Section : School Age Assessment	Status: [^CHBAS2[I]**	ID: ^[M[I].ChildID]	Name: ^[M[I].Name]

1 Press <1> then <Enter> to continue (with Parent and Child section).

2 Press <Ctrl> + <Enter> to select task from list above.

*Status can be: Complete / Started / Partially done / Not started / Refused

**Status can be: Complete / Started / Partially done / Not started / Not needed / Refused

CHECK **Parallel1**

Checks

Checks

1: Introduction and Household Grid

CHECK BIntro1

IF there is no data for the serial number entered

```
|  
| INTERVIEWER: PROBLEM !! No sample data found in look up file Sample CONTACT  
| HQ!  
|  
END CHECK
```

CHECK BIntro2

IF address has been given [AdrField = RESPONSE]

```
|  
| IF first ten characters of address that was given are different to first ten characters of address that  
| appears on ARF [AVar <> CVar]  
| |  
| | Are you sure you have chosen the right Serial Number for this address?  
| | The A.R.F. address label says: [^Address from ARF label].  
| | If wrong choice, press <Enter> and then <Ctrl + Enter> and Exit.  
| | If typing error at AdrField, press <Enter> and try again.  
| |  
END CHECK
```

N.B:

AVar = first ten characters of AdrField

CVar = first ten characters of address that appears on ARF

CHECK BIntro3

IF year entered is earlier than 2004 [IntDate.YEAR < 2004]

```
|  
| Please enter the full year with four digits, e.g. 2004/2005.  
|  
END CHECK
```

CHECK BIntro4

IF date of interview is entered [IntDate = RESPONSE]

```
|  
| IF year entered is earlier than 2004 [IntDate.YEAR < 2004]  
| |  
| | Please enter the full year with four digits, e.g. 2004.  
| |  
END CHECK
```

CHECK BIntro5

IF Cohort Member is male AND Cohort Member has been coded in the past as female [CMSex = 1 AND DCMSex = 2]

|
| INTERVIEWER: The CM sex has been recorded as 'Female' on the sample. You have now
| changed this to 'Male'. If correct press <Suppress>.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro6

IF Cohort Member is female AND Cohort Member has been coded in the past as male [CMSex = 2 AND DCMSex = 1]

|
| INTERVIEWER: The CM sex has been recorded as 'Male' on the sample. You have now
| changed this to 'Female'. If correct press <Suppress>.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro7

IF Cohort Member's date of birth has been given [BDat1 = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF Cohort Member's date of birth is different to that previously recorded [DCMDob.DAY <>*
| *BDat1]*

| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The CM's day of birth has changed (^DCMDoB). If correct press
| | <Suppress>.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro8

IF date of birth is recorded [DOB = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF date entered is after date of interview OR year entered is before 1980*
| *[DOB > IntDate OR DOB.YEAR < 1980]*

| |
| | You have entered an incorrect date. Please amend.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro9

IF child's date of birth is recorded [DOB = RESPONSE]

|
| *If date entered is incompatible with child's age entered earlier [RAge <> PerAge]*

| |
| | Please check **DOB as child coded as being [^RAge] earlier**

| |
END CHECK

N.B: PerAge = IntDate.YEAR - DOB.YEAR

CHECK BIntro10

IF child's date of birth is recorded [DOB = RESPONSE]

|
| *If date entered is incompatible with child's age entered earlier [RAge <> PAge]*
| |
| | Please check DOB as child coded as being [^RAge] earlier
| |
END CHECK

N.B: PAge = IntDate.YEAR - DOB.YEAR

CHECK BIntro11

IF person's marital status is single, separated, divorced or widowed] [MS = 3 to 6]

|
| *IF person is Cohort Member's spouse [RelToKey = 1]*
| |
| | You have entered [^Name] as [^MS] but also entered that their relationship with
| | the cohort member is Spouse. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro12

IF person is younger than 16 [RAge < 16]

|
| *IF person is Cohort Member's lodger [RelToKey = 24]*
| |
| | You cannot have a lodger who is under 16 years of age.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro13

IF person is younger than 16 [RAge < 16]

|
| *IF person is Cohort Member's employer [RelToKey = 25]*
| |
| | You cannot have an employer who is under 16 years of age.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro14

IF interviewer has entered code 3 in AbsParb [AbsParb= 3]

|
| This code cannot be used.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro15

IF there are no more people in the household [More = 2]

|
| *IF Cohort Member has been coded as having more than one spouses [NSpouse > 1]*
| |
| | You have coded [^NSpouse] people as being the spouse of the COHORT MEMBER. The
| | COHORT MEMBER can only have one spouse - please check and amend your answers.
| |
END CHECK

N.B: NSpouse = number of spouses

CHECK BIntro16

IF there are no more people in the household [More = 2]

|
| *IF Cohort Member has been coded as having more than one partners [NPart > 1]*
| |
| | You have coded [^NPart] people as being the partner of the COHORT MEMBER. The
| | COHORT MEMBER can only have one partner - please check and amend your answers.
| |
END CHECK

N.B: NPart = number of partners

CHECK BIntro17

IF there are no more people in the household [More = 2]

|
| *IF person is Cohort Member's spouse [RelToKey = 1]*
| |
| | *IF Cohort Member is not married [MS = 2 to 6]*
| | |
| | | You have said that someone is married to the Cohort Member but you have coded
| | | the Cohort Member as not married.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro18

IF interviewer keys in 2 [InfoScreen = 2]

|
| INTERVIEWER: You will need to Press <Ctrl> + <Enter> and select appropriate task.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro19

IF interviewer keys in 2 [InfoScreen = 2]

|
| INTERVIEWER: You will need to Press <Ctrl> + <Enter> and select appropriate task.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BIntro20

IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is known [Marstat = RESPONSE]

|

/ IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is married or remarried [Marstat = 2 to 3]

| |

| | IF Cohort Member's marital status is not married [MS <> 1]

| | |

| | | You've told me that [^Cohort Member's name] is married but at the start of the
| | | interview you told me [^he / she] was not married.

| | |

END CHECK

CHECK BIntro21

IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is known [Marstat = RESPONSE]

|

| IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is single [Marstat = 1]

| |

| | IF Cohort Member's marital status is married, separated, divorced or widowed [MS = 1, 4, 5, 6]

| | |

| | | You've told me that [^Cohort Member's name] is single but at the start of the
| | | interview you told me [^he / she] was not single.

| | |

END CHECK

2: Block BHouse: Housing

CHECK BHouse1

IF ((was not living at the same address during last interview AND was interviewed in previous wave) AND year and month when moved into this address are known)

[(NewHome = 2 AND DLastInt = 1) AND YearIn = RESPONSE) AND YearM = RESPONSE]

|

| If date entered is before the date of the last interview

| [TODATE (YearIn, YearM, 28) < TODATE (DDateLY, IMnthNo, 1)]

| |

| | INTERVIEWER: The date entered ([^YearM ^YearIn]) is before the date of the last
| | interview ([^DDateLM ^DDateLY]). Please confirm this with respondent and change
| | if necessary.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BHouse2

IF has answered that there are 20 or more rooms in the house [NUMROOMS >= 20]

|

| The number of rooms seems rather high. Please confirm with respondent.

|

END CHECK

CHECK BHouse3

IF answered that has not lived at any other address [HOMEi = 2]

|
| You said that you did not live at any other address after [^HOMEd ^HOMEe].
| I am asking you about any address you lived at since [you were interviewed
| during the last survey in ^ Date of last interview / you were 16].
|
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse4

IF dates when moved in AND out of previous accommodation are known [MOVIN = RESPONSE AND MOVOUT = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF date when moved into accommodation is after date when moved out of accommodation*
| *[MOVIN > MOVOUT]*
| |
| | Are you sure, this is before you moved into this property.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse5

IF year when moved in previous accommodation is known [HOMEb = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when moved in previous accommodation is after year when interview is conducted*
| *[HOMEb > IntDate]*
| |
| | You have said that you moved in to this home in the year [^HOMEb] but this
| | interview is being carried out on [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse6

IF year when moved out of previous accommodation is known [HOMEd = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when moved out of previous accommodation is after year when interview is conducted*
| *[HOMEd > IntDate]*
| |
| | You have said that you moved out of this home in the year [^HOMEd] but this
| | interview is being carried out on [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse7

IF date when Cohort Member moved out of previous address is later than date they moved into their current address [MOVOUT > YEARNOW]

|
| You have entered that the cohort member moved out of this address after moving into
| their current address. Please amend your coding.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse8

IF there is a gap of one month or more between moving out of previous address (MOVOUT) and moving into current address (YEARNOW)

|
| There is a gap of a month or more between moving out of this home and moving in to
| your next home. Is this correct?
|
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse9

| IF date when Cohort Member moved in previous address is later than date they moved into their
| current address [MOVIN > YEARNOW]
| |
| | You have entered that the cohort member moved into their last address after moving
| | into their current address. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BHouse10

IF there is a gap of one month or more between moving out of one address (MOVOUT(n-1)) and moving
into the next address (MOVIN(n))
|
| There is a gap of a month or more between moving out of this home and moving in
| to your next home. Is this correct?
|
END CHECK

N.B: An address symbolised with (n-1) is previous to an address symbolised with (n).

CHECK BHouse11

IF dates when moved in two addresses (n-1 and n) are known [MOVIN(n-1) = RESPONSE AND
MOVIN(n) = RESPONSE]
|
| IF date when moved into previous address is after date when moved into most recent address
| [MOVIN(n-1) > MOVIN(n)]
| |
| | Are you sure, this is after you moved into your next property.
| |
END CHECK

N.B: An address symbolised with (n-1) is previous to an address symbolised with (n).

CHECK BHouse12

IF dates when moved out of two addresses (n-1 and n) are known [MOVOUT(n-1) = RESPONSE AND
MOVOUT(n) = RESPONSE]
|
| IF date when moved out of previous address is after date when moved out of most recent address
| [MOVOUT(n-1) > MOVOUT(n)]
| |
| | Are you sure, this is after you moved out of your next property.
| |
END CHECK

N.B: An address symbolised with (n-1) is previous to an address symbolised with (n).

3: Block BCurrPar: Marital status

CHECK BCurrPar1

IF spouse's / partner's age when started living together AND spouse's / partner's current age are known
[CurParte = RESPONSE AND QBHGrid.AgeP = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF spouse's / partner's age when started living together is greater than spouse's / partner's current*
| *age [CurParte > QBHGrid.AgeP]*

| |
| | You have said that your partner/spouse is [QBhGrid.AGEP] but that you started
| | living together when they were [^CurParte]. PLEASE AMEND YOUR CODING.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BCurrPar2

IF date they got married AND date they started living together are known [MarDate = RESPONSE AND
LivDate = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF date they got married is before they started living together* [MarDate < LivDate]

| |
| | You have said that you got married before you started living together, is this correct.

| |
END CHECK

N.B:

MarDate = (CurPartc, CurPartd, 1)

LivDate = (CurPart, CurParta, 1)

CHECK BCurrPar3

IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status AND Cohort Member's marital status are known
[MarStat = RESPONSE AND QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is married or remarried AND Cohort Member's*
| *marital status is not married* [MarStat = 2 or 3 AND QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS <> 1]

| |
| | You've told me that you are married but at the start of the interview you told me you
| | were not married.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BCurrPar4

IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status AND Cohort Member's marital status are known
[MarStat = RESPONSE AND QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF Cohort Member's current legal marital status is single AND Cohort Member's marital status*
| *is married, separated, divorced or widowed*
| [MarStat = 1 AND QBHGrid.QNames.m[1].MS = 1 or 4 or 5 or 6]

| |

| | At the start of the interview you entered that the CM was married but have now
| | entered that they are single. Amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BCurrPar5

IF partner's / spouse's age when started living together is known [CurParte = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF partner's / spouse's age when started living together is younger than 16 [CurParte < 16]*
| |
| | The computer's asking me if I've put that in correctly - can I just check, you said you
| | started living together when [^PartName] was [^CurParte] years old, is that right?
| |
END CHECK

4: Block BExPart: Ex-Partners

CHECK BExPart1

IF year when moved in with previous partner is known [ExPartb = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year when moved in with previous partner is before 1970 [ExPartb < 1970]*
| |
| | Please enter a year between 1970 and [^IntDate].
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart2

IF year when moved in with previous partner is known [ExPartb = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year when moved in with previous partner is later than the date of the interview*
| *[ExPartb > IntDate]*
| |
| | You have said that the respondent started living with their partner in the year
| | [^ExPartb] but this interview is being carried out on [^IntDate]. Please amend your
| | coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart3

IF date when moved in with previous partner AND date when moved in with current partner are known [LivIn = RESPONSE AND QCurrPar.LivDate = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF date when moved in with previous partner is later than date when moved in with current*
| *partner [LivIn > QCurrPar.LivDate]*
| |
| | You have already told me that you were living with your spouse/partner at this time?
| | INTERVIEWER: RESOLVE DISPUTE.
| |
END CHECK

N.B:

LivIn = (ExPartb, ExPartc, 1)

QCurrPar.LivDate = (QCurrPar.CurPart, QCurrPar.CurParta, 1)

CHECK BExPart4

IF has already mentioned previous partner [ExPartd > 0]

|
| *IF partner's code is greater than number of partners [ExPartd > Pers]*
| |
| | That code is invalid. Please try again.
| |
END CHECK

N.B:

Pers = Number of partners

CHECK BExPart5

IF answered that this partner is the current partner AND there is no spouse / partner in household [ExPartd = 1 AND DMSpPart = 2]

|
| That code is invalid. Please try again.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart6

IF year when got married to previous partner is later than the date of the interview [ExParth > IntDate]

| You have said that the respondent married their partner in the year [^ExParth]
| but this interview is being carried out on [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart7

IF year when got married to previous partner is before 1970 [ExParth < 1970]

|
| Please enter a year between 1970 and [^IntDate].
|
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart8

IF year and month when moved in with previous partner are known AND year and month when got married to previous partner are known [ExPartb = RESPONSE AND ExPartc = RESPONSE AND ExParth = RESPONSE AND ExParti = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF answered that got married before they started living together [TODATE (ExPartb, ExPartc, 1) > TODATE (ExParth, ExParti, 1)]*
| |
| | You have told me you got married some time before you started living together.
| | May I check, is that correct?
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart9

IF year and month when moved in with previous partner are known AND year and month when got married to previous partner are known [ExPartb = RESPONSE AND ExPartc = RESPONSE AND ExParth = RESPONSE AND ExParti = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF answered that got married before they started living together [TODATE (ExPartb, ExPartc, 1) > TODATE (ExParth, ExParti, 1)]*

| |
| | You said that the respondent wasn't married to [^ExParta] when they started living together in [^ExPartc ^ExPartb]. You have now recorded that they got married in [^ExParti ^ExParth] which is before the date they moved in together. Please check and amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart10

IF year when relationship ended is known [ExPartm = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF answered that the relationship ended before they moved in together [TODATE (ExPartb, ExPartc, 1) > TODATE (ExPartm, ExPartn, 1)]*

| |
| | You said that the respondent and [^ExParta] started living together in [^ExPartc ^ExPartb]. You have now recorded that they [^separated / died] in [^ExPartn ^ExPartm] which is before the date they moved in together. Please check **and amend your coding**.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart11

IF year when relationship ended is known [ExPartm = RESPONSE]

|
| *If year when relationship ended is before 1986 [ExPartm < 1986]*

| |
| | Please enter a year between 1986 and [^IntDate].

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart12

IF were legally married before moved in together [ExPartf = 1]

|
| *IF answered that the relationship ended before they got married [TODATE (ExParth, ExParti, 1) > TODATE (ExPartm, ExPartn, 1)]*

| |
| | You said that the respondent and [^ExParta] got married in [^ExParti ^ExParth]. You have now recorded that they [^separated / died] in [^ExPartn ^ExPartm] which is before the date they married. Please check **and amend your coding**.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart13

IF legally married before moving in together [ExPartf = 1]

|
| *IF Cohort Member's legal marital status is single [QCurrPar.Marstat = 1]*

| |
| | IS THAT CORRECT? YOU SAID EARLIER THAT YOU HAD NEVER BEEN
| | MARRIED.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart14

IF got married with previous partner [ExPartg = 1]

|
| *IF Cohort Member's legal marital status is single [QCurrPar.Marstat = 1]*
| |
| | IS THAT CORRECT? YOU SAID EARLIER THAT YOU HAD NEVER BEEN
| | MARRIED.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BExPart15

IF dates when moved in with two previous partners are known [LivIn(m-1) = RESPONSE AND LivIn(m) = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF date when moved in with previous partner is after date when moved in with most recent partner [LivIn(m-1) > LivIn(m)]*
| |
| | Are you sure?
| |
END CHECK

N.B:

LivIn = (ExPartc, ExPartb, 1)

A partner symbolised with (m-1) is previous to a partner symbolised with (m).

CHECK BExPart16

IF dates when two previous relationships ended are known [LivOut(m-1) = RESPONSE AND LivOut(m-1) = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF date when relationship with previous partner ended is after date when relationship with most recent partner ended [LivOut(m-1) > LivOut(m)]*
| |
| | Are you sure?
| |
END CHECK

N.B:

LivOut = (ExPartm, EXPartn, 1)

A partner symbolised with (m-1) is previous to a partner symbolised with (m).

5: Block B0thRel: Current Partner

CHECK B0thRel1

IF duration of relationship is longer than respondent's age [OthRelb > DMAge]

|
| The length of time you have entered is incorrect. The respondent is only [^DMAge] years
| old. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK B0thRel2

IF duration of relationship is longer than 20 years [OthRelb > 20]

|
| This seems rather a long time. The respondent is only [^DMAge] years old.

|
END CHECK

6: Block BBirth: Pregnancies

CHECK BBirth1

IF interviewer enters codes 1-3 AND code 4 in CGPrega

|
| 'Did not smoke at all in 3 months before pregnancy or during pregnancy' is an exclusive
| code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth2

IF number given corresponds to a person from household grid who is not a natural child of the Cohort Member [QBHGrid.QNames.m[LivHHNo].RelToKey <> 3]

|
| Please choose a number relevant to a child in the household.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth3

IF number given (LivChk[LivHHNo]) has already been given

|
| You have already chosen this child. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth4

IF interviewed in previous wave [DLastInt = 1]

|
| IF child's date of birth is before the date of the last interview | [QBHGrid.QNames.m[LivHHNo].Dob <
| TODATE (DateIntY, DateIntM, DateIntD)]

|
|

| | This child's date of birth is before the date of the last interview so you cannot
| | select this child. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth5

IF has answered that child's other natural parent is current spouse / partner [WhoParb = 1]
|
| *IF there is no current spouse / partner in household [DMSPart = 2]*
| |
| | Incorrect selection. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth6

IF child's other natural parent is one of the previous partners already mentioned [WhoParb = 1 to 15]
|
| *IF previous partner's code does not correspond to a previous partner [WhoParb <> ExParta]*
| |
| | Incorrect selection. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth7

IF year when child last lived with Cohort Member AND child's year of birth are known
[Absyr = RESPONSE AND Pregey = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year when child last lived with Cohort Member is earlier than year child was born*
| *[Absyr < Pregey]*
| |
| | This child was born in [^Pregey]. Please amend.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth8

IF year when child last lived with Cohort Member AND child's year of birth are known
[Absyr = RESPONSE AND Pregey = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF (year when child last lived with Cohort Member is the year the child was born AND month*
| *when child last lived with Cohort Member is known) AND month when child was born is known*
| *[(Absyr = Pregey AND AbsMon = RESPONSE) AND Pregem = RESPONSE]*
| |
| | *IF month when child last lived with Cohort Member is before month child was born*
| | *[AbsMon < Pregem]*
| | |
| | | This child was born in [^Pregem ^Pregey]. Please amend.
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth9

IF birth date entered is after the date of interview [Prege > IntDate]

|
| You have entered a birth date for [^child's name] that is AFTER the date of interview.
| Please check **and amend your coding**.
|
END CHECK

N.B:
Prege = (Pregey, Pregem, Preged)

CHECK BBirth10

IF child was born late [Pregf = 2]

|
| *IF answered that child was born more than 6 weeks late [Pregg > 6]*
| |
| | The maximum that you can enter for a late birth is 6 weeks. Please check **and amend**
| | your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth11

IF year when child last lived with Cohort Member is known [Absyr = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when last lived with Cohort Member is before 1982 OR after year of interview*
| *[Absyr < 1982 OR Absyr > IntDate.YEAR]*
| |
| | Enter a year between 1982 and [^IntDate.YEAR].
| |
END OF FILTER

CHECK BBirth12

IF Cohort Member has answered that is currently pregnant with child [Prega = 5]

|
| INTERVIEWER: THIS PREGNANCY WAS BEFORE THE COHORT MEMBER'S MOST RECENT
| PREGNANCY. THE COHORT MEMBER CANNOT BE CURRENTLY PREGNANT WITH THIS CHILD.
| PLEASE AMEND YOUR CODING
|
END CHECK

CHECK BBirth13

IF date entered is after the date of the Cohort Member's last birth [Prege(p-1) > Prege(p)]

|
| INTERVIEWER: The date you have entered should be before the date of the cohort
| member's last birth which is [^Prege(p)]. Please enter a suitable date.
|
END CHECK

N.B:
Prege = (Pregey, Pregem, Preged)
A pregnancy symbolised with (p-1) is previous to a pregnancy symbolised with (p).

7: Block BLoneP: Lone Parenthood

CHECK BLoneP1

IF has answered year when lone parenthood period started [LoneBegY = RESPONSE]

|
| IF answered that the period of lone parenthood started after the date of the interview
| [LoneBegY > IntDate]

| |
| | You have said that this period of lone parenthood began in the year [^LoneBegY]
| | but this interview is being carried out in [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLoneP2

IF has answered year when lone parenthood period ended [LoneEndY = RESPONSE]

|
| IF answered that the period of lone parenthood ended after the date of the interview
| [LoneEndY > IntDate]

| |
| | You have said that this period of lone parenthood ended in the year [^LoneEndY]
| | but this interview is being carried out in [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLoneP3

IF has answered when period of lone parenthood period began and ended
[LoneEnd = RESPONSE AND LoneStrt = RESPONSE]

|
| IF answered that period of lone parenthood started before it ended [LoneEnd < LoneStrt]

| |
| | You said that your period of lone parenthood ended in [^LoneEnd] this must be
| | after [^LoneStrt] when you say it started. PLEASE CHECK YOUR CODING!

| |
END CHECK

N.B:

LoneEnd = (LoneBegY, LoneBegM, 1)

LoneStrt = (LoneEndY, LoneEndM, 1)

CHECK BLoneP4

IF Cohort Member has been a lone parent more than once [LoneParb > 0]

|
| IF Cohort Member has been a lone parent more than 10 times [LoneParb > 10]

| |
| | The computer is asking me to check **that figure. You said that you have been a lone**
| | parent for a month or more [^LoneParb] times. Is that correct?

| |
END CHECK

8: Block TAdopCh: Adopted Children

CHECK TAdopCh1

IF child was adopted by both Cohort Member and current partner [AdopChb = 3]

|
| *IF has answered that doesn't have a partner [DMSpPart = 2]*

| |
| | You have said that both you and your current partner have adopted this child, but you
| | have said earlier that you don't have a partner. Please amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK TAdopCh2

IF age of adopted child when started living with Cohort Member is known [AdopCha = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF age when child adopted is greater than child's age*
| *[AdopCha > QBHGrid.QNames.m[LineGrid].RAge]*

| |
| | You have just said that the age at adoption of this child is greater than their current age.
| | Please amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

9: Block BAnsntCh: Absent Children

CHECK BABSNTCH1

IF has answered absent child's date of birth [ABCHc91 = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF has answered that absent child was born before 1/1/1980 OR after day of interview*
| *[ABCHc91 < TODATE (1980, 1, 1) OR ABCHc91 > IntDate]*

| |
| | Out of range. Please amend.

| |
END CHECK

10: Block BFamily: Other Relatives

CHECK BFamily1

IF Cohort Member answered his / her age when his / her mother died [MaDied = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF age when mother died is greater than current age [MaDied > DMAge]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The respondent is [^DMAge] years old. Please re-enter an age between
| | 0 - [^DMAge].
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BFamily2

IF Cohort Member answered his / her age when his / her father died [PaDied = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF age when father died is greater than current age [PaDied > DMAge]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: The respondent is [^DMAge] years old. Please re-enter an age between
| | 0 - [^DMAge].
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BFamily3

IF interviewer enters codes 1-11 AND code 12 in PersHelp

|
| 'Would prefer not to ask for help' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BFamily4

IF Cohort Member mentions he / she would be more likely to ask for help a person which was not mentioned in question PersHelp [answer in PhMost <> one of the answers in PersHelp]

|
| Invalid choice. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BFamily5

IF Cohort Member has answered number of years he / she has known person [EmoSpeY = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF Cohort Member has answered they know person for more than 34 years [EmoSpeY > 34]*
| |
| | INTERVIEWER: that answer is out of range! Please try again.
| |
END CHECK

11: Block BFamInc: Family Income

CHECK BFamInc1

IF interviewer enters codes 1-10 AND code 11 in BENCODE1

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END OF FILTER

CHECK BFamInc2

IF interviewer enters codes 1-16 AND code 17 in BENCODE2

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END OF FILTER

CHECK BFamInc3

IF interviewer enters codes 1-2 AND code 3 in TAXCRED

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END OF FILTER

CHECK BFamInc4

IF interviewer enters codes 1-12 AND code 13 in INCCODE

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END OF FILTER

CHECK BFamInc5

IF interviewer enters codes 1-4 AND code 5 in BORROW

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END OF FILTER

CHECK BFamInc6

IF interviewer enters codes 2-5 AND code 1 in WHOPRES

|
| 'No-one else present' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END OF FILTER

12: Block BEmploy: Employment

CHECK BEmploy1

IF has answered period that take-home pay covered AND period that gross pay covered [CNetPrd = RESPONSE AND CGroPrd = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF period that take-home pay covered is different from the period that gross pay covered*
| *[CGroPrd <> CNetPrd]*

| |
| | The period you have entered as covered by CM's last gross pay is different from the
| | period covered by their last net pay. Is this correct?

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy2

IF interviewer enters codes 2-4 AND code 1 in J20

|
| 'Employer does not have a scheme' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy3

IF interviewer enters codes 1-5 AND code 6 in J21

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy4

IF Cohort Member has answered that employer does not have a scheme AND Cohort Member has an employer's final salary occupational pension scheme, an employer's money purchase or annuity pension scheme or an employer's other scheme [J20 = 1 AND J21 = 1 to 3]

|
| You said earlier that your employer did not have a scheme. Please check. i.e. it is possible | to
| have a pension from a previous employer.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy5

IF has answered beginning year AND end year of period to which profit relates [SEPrfSYr = RESPONSE AND SEPrfEYr = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when period started is after year when period ended [SEPrfSYr > SEPrfEYr]*

| |
| | The year started [[^]SEPrfSYr] is after the end year [[^]SEPrfEYr]. Please amend.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy6

IF has answered beginning year AND end year of period to which profit relates [SEPrfSYr = RESPONSE AND SEPrfEYr = RESPONSE]

|
| IF period started and ended in the same year [SEPrfSYr = SEPrfEYr]
| |
| | IF has answered beginning month AND end month of period to which profit relates
| | [SEPrfSMo = RESPONSE AND SEPrfEMo = RESPONSE]
| | |
| | | IF month and year when period started is after month and year when period ended
| | | [SEPrfSMo > SEPrfEMo]
| | | |
| | | | The date started [^SEPrfSMo ^SEPrfSYr] is after the end date [^SEPrfEMo
| | | | ^SEPrfEYr]. Please amend.
| | | |
| | | |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy7

IF answered year when period of main activity started [StartYr = RESPONSE]

|
| IF year when started period of main activity is after year of interview [StartYr > IntDate]
| |
| | You entered the year as [^StartYr] but this interview is being carried out in [^IntDate].
| | Please amend your coding.
| |
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy8

IF answered year when period of main activity started [StartYr = RESPONSE]

|
| IF year when started period of main activity is before 1986 [StartYr <= 1985]
| |
| | You said you started this activity before you were sixteen, is this correct?
| |
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy9

IF has answered year and month when started previous period of main activity AND current period of main activity [StrtJob(j-1) = RESPONSE AND CStrtJob = RESPONSE]

|
| IF date when started current period of main activity is before date when started previous period of
| | main activity [StrtJob(j-1) > CStrtJob]
| | |
| | | Are you sure, you seem to have started this activity before you started your previous
| | | activity.
| | |
| | |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy10

IF Cohort Member's previous main activity was temporarily sick [Activity(j-1) = 8]

|
| *IF has been sick for more than six months [CStrtJob - StrtJob(j-1) > 165]*
| |
| | You cannot be temporarily sick for more than six months. After six months you
| | become classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy11

IF Cohort Member's previous main activity was permanently sick [Activity(j-1) = 9]

|
| *IF has been sick for less than six months [CStrtJob - StrtJob(j-1) < 165]*
| |
| | You must have been sick for more than six months to be classified as permanently
| | sick. Please amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy12

IF has answered year and month when started previous periods of main activity [StrtJob(j) = RESPONSE AND StrtJob(j-1) = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF date when started most recent period of main activity is before date when started previous | period of
main activity [StrtJob(j) < StrtJob(j-1)]*
| |
| | Are you sure, you seem to have started this activity before you started your
| | previous activity.
| |
END CHECK

N.B: A job symbolised with (j-1) is previous to a job symbolised with (j).

CHECK BEmploy13

IF has answered year and month when started previous periods of main activity [StrtJob(j) = RESPONSE AND StrtJob(j-1) = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF Cohort Member's previous main activity was temporarily sick [Activity(j-1) = 8]*
| |
| | *IF was sick for more than six months [StrtJob(j) - StrtJob(j-1) > 165]*
| | |
| | | You cannot be temporarily sick for more than six months. After six months you
| | | become classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding.
| | |
END CHECK

N.B: A job symbolised with (j-1) is previous to a job symbolised with (j).

CHECK BEmploy14

IF has answered year and month when started previous periods of main activity [StrtJob(j) = RESPONSE AND StrtJob(j-1) = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF Cohort Member's previous period of main activity was permanently sick [Activity(j-1) = 9]*

| |
| | *IF was sick for less than six months [StrtJob(j) - StrtJob(j-1) < 165]*

| | |
| | | You must have been sick for more than six months to be classified as permanently
| | | sick. Please amend your coding.

| | |
END CHECK

N.B: A job symbolised with (j-1) is previous to a job symbolised with (j).

CHECK BEmploy15

IF Cohort Member's main activity is temporarily sick [EconAct2 = 8]

|
| *IF has been sick for more than six months [(IntDate - CStrtJob) > 165]*

| |
| | You cannot be temporarily sick for more than six months. After six months you become
| | classified as permanently sick. Please amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy16

IF Cohort Member's main activity is permanently sick [EconAct2 = 9]

|
| *IF has been sick for less than six months [(IntDate - CStrtJob) < 165]*

| |
| | You must have been sick for more than six months to be classified as permanently sick.
| | Please amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy17

IF gross pay is less than net pay [CNETPAY > CGROPAY]

|
| Gross pay must be greater or equal to Net pay. Please amend your answer or suppress this
| check.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy18

IF has answered year when started this period of main activity [CStartYr = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when started this period of main activity is after year of interview [CStartYr > IntDate]*

| |
| | You have entered the year as [^CStartYr] but this interview is being carried out in
| | [^IntDate]. Please amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy19

IF has answered the year when started this period of main activity [CStartYr = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when started this period of activity is before 1970 or after 2004 [CStartYr < 1970 OR
| CStartYr > 2004]*

| |
| | The year given for a an BCS member must be between 1970 and 2004. Please amend
| | your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BEmploy20

IF does not usually work [[^]Chours2+Chours3+Chours4] hours in his / her main job [Chours5 = 2]

|
| Please check your figures.

|
END CHECK

14: Block BLifLong: Life-long Learning

CHECK BLifLong1

IF interviewer enters codes 1-13 AND code 14 in EDQTYPE

|
| 'No qualifications gained' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong2

IF year when CSE qualification awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| |
| | You have entered the year as [[^]EDYEARM] but today's date is [[^]IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong3

IF year when GCE O Level qualification awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| |
| | You have entered the year as [[^]EDYEARM] but today's date is [[^]IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong4

IF year when GCSE qualification awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong5

IF year when A/S Level qualification awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong6

IF year when GCE A or S Level qualification awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong7

IF year when Degree awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong8

IF year when other degree awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong9

IF year when higher degree awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong10

IF year when nursing/para-medical qualification awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong11

IF year when teaching qualification awarded is known [EDYEARM = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when qualification awarded later than today's date [EDYEARM > IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDYEARM] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong12

IF year when SCE Standard grades 4-5 awarded is known [EDSCOTYA = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when SCE Standard grades 4-5 awarded later than interview date [EDSCOTYA>IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDSCOTYA] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong13

IF year when SCE Standard grades 1-3 awarded is known [EDSCOTYB = RESPONSE]

|

| *IF year when SCE Standard grades 1-3 awarded later than interview date [EDSCOTYB>IntDate]*

| |

| | You have entered the year as [^EDSCOTYB] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |

END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong14

IF year when SUPE / SLC grade awarded is known [EDSCOTYC = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year when SUPE / SLC grade awarded later than interview date [EDSCOTYC>IntDate]*
| |
| | You have entered the year as [^EDSCOTYC] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong15

IF year when SCE / SLC / SUPE grade awarded is known [EDSCOTYD = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year when SCE / SLC / SUPE grade awarded later than interview date [EDSCOTYD>IntDate]*
| |
| | You have entered the year as [^EDSCOTYD] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong16

IF year when Scottish certificate of 6th year studies awarded is known [EDSCOTYE = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year when Scottish certificate of 6th year studies awarded later than interview date*
| *[EDSCOTYE>IntDate]*
| |
| | You have entered the year as [^EDSCOTYE] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong17

IF year when other Scottish school qualification awarded is known [EDSCOTYF = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year when other Scottish school qualification awarded later than interview date*
| *[EDSCOTYF > IntDate]*
| |
| | You have entered the year as [^EDSCOTYF] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong18

IF year when Diploma of Higher Education awarded is known [EDDipWhn = RESPONSE]
|
| *IF year when Diploma of Higher Education awarded later than interview date*
| *[EDDipWhn > IntDate]*
| |
| | You have entered the year as [^EDDipWhn] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong19

IF year when PGCE qualification awarded is known [PGCEWhen = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF year when PGCE qualification awarded later than interview date [PGCEWhen > IntDate]*

| |
| | You have entered the year as [^PGCEWhen] but today's date is [^IntDate]. Please
| | amend your coding.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong20

IF age when first left full-time education is known [ACTAGEL = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF answered that finished full-time education when was younger than 15 [ACTAGEL < 15]*

| |
| | You have told me you finished your full-time continuous education when you were
| | [^ACTAGEL] years old. Is this correct? IF THIS IS CORRECT SUPPRESS THIS
| | WARNING AND CONTINUE

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BLifLong21

IF age when finally left full-time education AND age when first left full-time education are known [LFTMORED = RESPONSE AND ACTAGEL = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF age when finally left full-time education is smaller than age when first left full-time education [LFTMORED < ACTAGEL]*

| |
| | Please change your coding.

| |
END CHECK

15: Block BVocal: Vocational Qualifications

CHECK BVocal1

IF interviewer enters codes 1-11 AND code 12 in VOCTYP

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

16: Block BCourSki: Courses

CHECK BCourSki1

IF Cohort Member's main activity is full-time education AND Cohort member has answered whether current course full-time or part time [QEmploy.EconAct = 6 AND CURFTPT = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF Cohort Member answered that current course is part-time [CURFTPT = 2]*

|
| Your current activity is coded as full-time education but your current course is part-time.

| Please amend your coding if necessary
|
END CHECK

CHECK BCourSki2

IF interviewer enters codes 1-11 AND code 12 in CURTYPE1

|
| 'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. Please re-code.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BCourSki3

IF interviewer enters codes 1-12 AND code 13 in CURTYPE2

|
| 'None of' is an exclusive code for this question. Please re-code.
|
END CHECK

17: Block BNfrmLn1: Computer use and basic skills

CHECK BNfrmLn1

IF uses the computer at home OR at work for Internet [HOWUSEH = 2 OR HOWUSEW = 2]

|
| *IF answered that does not access the Internet [INTACC = 2]*
| |
| | You said earlier you accessed the internet. Is this exclusively for work?
| | INTERVIEWER: If 'Yes' INTACC should be 'Yes'.
| |
END CHECK

CHECK BNfrmLn2

IF interviewer enters codes 1-6 AND 7 in NTUSE

|
| 'None' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BNfrmLn3

IF interviewer enters codes 1-3 AND 4 in BSKREAD

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BNfrmLn4

IF interviewer enters codes 1-4 AND 5 in BSKWRITE

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.
|
END CHECK

CHECK BNfrmLn5

IF interviewer enters codes 1-6 AND 7 in BSKMATHS

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BNfrmLn6

IF interviewer enters codes 1-3 AND 4 in BSKCOURS

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BNfrmLn7

IF interviewer enters codes 1-3 AND 4 in BSKIMP

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

18: Block BHealth2: Health

CHECK BHealth1

IF interviewer enters codes 1-12 AND code 13 in KHLPRB

|
| 'None' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BHealth2

IF interviewer enters codes 1-4 AND code 5 in KHLTA

|
| 'None of these' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

19: Block BSmkDrnk: Smoking and Drinking

CHECK BSMKDRNK1

IF age when last was a regular smoker is known [Agequit = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF age when was a regular smoker is greater than age now [Agequit > DMAge]*

| |
| | INTERVIEWER: respondent's age is [^DMAge]. Please re-enter an age
| | between 0 - [^DMAge].

| |
END CHECK

22: Block BPartic: Social participation

CHECK BPartic1

IF interviewer enters codes 1-8 AND code 9 in FamActs1

|
| 'None of these ' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BPartic2

IF interviewer enters codes 1-9 AND code 10 in FamActs2

|
| 'None of these ' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BPartic3

IF frequency of family holidays is known [FamHols = RESPONSE]

|
| *IF has answered that goes on holiday more than once a week [FamHols = 1]*

| |
| | You said you go away on holiday together as a family more than once a week. Can I
| | just check, is this right?

| | INTERVIEWER: <SUPPRESS> if correct.

| |
END CHECK

CHECK BPartic4

IF interviewer enters codes 1-8 AND code 9 in Fintro

|
| 'None of these ' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BPartic5

IF interviewer enters codes 1-10 AND code 11 in Fintro

|
| 'None of the above ' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

CHECK BPartic6

IF interviewer enters codes 1-3 AND code 4 in PRally

|
| 'None of the above ' is an exclusive code. Please amend.

|
END CHECK

Check for screen appearing at the end of Parallel Blocks

CHECK Parallel1

IF interviewer types 2 [XStatus = 2]

|

| INTERVIEWER: You will need to Press <Ctrl> + <Enter> and select appropriate task.

|

END CHECK